

NUTRACEA  
Form POS AM  
April 30, 2008

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 30, 2008

Registration No. 333-141744

---

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

POST-EFFECTIVE AMENDMENT NO. 1  
on Form S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE  
SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

NUTRACEA  
(Name of Small Business Issuer in Its Charter)

California (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	2040 (Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	87-0673375 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
--	---	---

5090 N. 40th Street, Suite 400, Phoenix, Arizona 85018  
(602) 522-6000  
(Address and Telephone Number of Principal Executive Offices)

Bradley D. Edson  
5090 N. 40th Street, Suite 400, Phoenix, Arizona 85018  
(602) 522-6000  
(Name, Address and Telephone Number of Agent For Service)

Copy to:

Christopher Chediak, Esq.  
Weintraub Genshlea Chediak Law Corporation  
400 Capitol Mall, 11th Floor, Sacramento, CA 95814  
(916) 558-6000

Approximate Date of Commencement of Proposed Sale to the Public: from time to time after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box.

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

statement for the same offering. " \_\_\_\_\_

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. " \_\_\_\_\_

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. " \_\_\_\_\_

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act (Check One):

Large accelerated filer " \_\_\_\_\_

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer " (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) \_\_\_\_\_

Smaller reporting company " \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

If, as a result of stock splits, stock dividends or similar dilutive transactions, the number of securities purported to be registered on this registration statement increases, the provisions of Rule 416 under the Securities Act of 1933 shall apply, and this registration statement shall be deemed to cover any such additional shares of common stock.

The Registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

#### EXPLANATORY NOTE

This Post-Effective Amendment is being filed to include updated financial, business and other information for NutraCea as required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933 and to update the section entitled "Selling Security Holders" beginning on page 68 of the prospectus which is a part of this registration statement to reflect earlier sales or dispositions made by the named Selling Security Holders.

---

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. The Selling Security Holders may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell securities, and we are not soliciting an offer to buy these securities, in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED APRIL 30, 2008.

PROSPECTUS

NutraCea

14,830,540 Shares of Common Stock

---

This prospectus relates to the disposition of up to 14,830,540 shares of NutraCea common stock or interests therein by the shareholders named in this prospectus under the heading "Selling Security Holders". We will not receive any of the proceeds from the disposition of the shares covered hereby or interests therein, although we will receive the proceeds from the cash exercise of warrants to acquire certain of these shares.

Our common stock is quoted on the Over-the-Counter ("OTC") Bulletin Board under the symbol "NTRZ.OB". On April 24, 2008, the last sale price of our common stock on the OTC Bulletin Board was \$1.13 per share.

Our principal executive offices are located at 5090 N. 40th Street, Suite 400, Phoenix, Arizona 85018, and our telephone number is (602) 522-6000.

---

INVESTING IN THE COMMON STOCK OFFERED HEREIN INVOLVES A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK. YOU SHOULD PURCHASE SHARES ONLY IF YOU CAN AFFORD A COMPLETE LOSS OF YOUR INVESTMENT. YOU SHOULD CONSIDER CAREFULLY THE "RISK FACTORS" CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS BEGINNING ON PAGE 5.

---

NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THESE SECURITIES OR DETERMINED IF THIS PROSPECTUS IS TRUTHFUL OR COMPLETE. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

The date of this prospectus is April 30, 2008.

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<u>About This Prospectus</u>	3
<u>Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements</u>	3
<u>Prospectus Summary</u>	4
<u>Risk Factors</u>	5
<u>Recent Events</u>	12
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	13
<u>Price Range of Common Stock</u>	13
<u>Dividend Policy</u>	13
<u>Selected Consolidated Financial Data</u>	14
<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition And Results of Operations</u>	15
<u>Business</u>	25
<u>Management</u>	40
<u>Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions</u>	63
<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management</u>	65
<u>Description of Securities</u>	67
<u>Selling Security Holders</u>	68
<u>Plan of Distribution</u>	73
<u>Legal Matters</u>	75
<u>Experts</u>	75
<u>Where You Can Find More Information</u>	75
<u>Index to Financial Statements</u>	F-1

Table of Contents

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

We have not authorized anyone to provide information different from that contained in this prospectus. This prospectus is not an offer to sell nor is it seeking an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where such offer or sale is not permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of the common stock. In this prospectus, references to “NutraCea”, the “Company”, “we”, “us” and “our” refer to NutraCea, a California corporation.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Some of the statements in this prospectus and in any prospectus supplement we may file constitute “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These statements relate to future events concerning our business and to our future revenues, operating results, and financial condition. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as “may,” “will,” “could,” “would,” “should,” “expect,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “believe,” “estimate,” “forecast,” “potential,” or “continue” or the negative of those terms or other comparable terminology.

Any forward looking statements contained in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement are only estimates or predictions of future events based on information currently available to our management and management’s current beliefs about the potential outcome of future events. Whether these future events will occur as management anticipates, whether we will achieve our business objectives, and whether our revenues, operating results, or financial condition will improve in future periods are subject to numerous risks. The section of this prospectus captioned “Risk Factors,” beginning on page 5, provides a summary of the various risks that could cause our actual results or future financial condition to differ materially from forward-looking statements made in this prospectus. The factors discussed in this section are not intended to represent a complete list of all the factors that could adversely affect our business, revenues, operating results, or financial condition. Other factors that we have not considered may also have an adverse effect on our business, revenues, operating results, or financial condition, and the factors we have identified could affect us to a greater extent than we currently anticipate. Before making any investment in our securities, we encourage you to carefully read the information contained under the caption “Risk Factors,” as well the other information contained in this prospectus and any prospectus supplement we may file.

---

“TheraFoods,” “NutraCea,” “NutraBeauticals,” “RiSolubles,” “RiceMucil,” “RiceMucille,” “StaBran,” “SolublesSolution,” “ZymeBoost,” “NutraHGH,” “Equineceuticals,” “FiberSolutions,” “NutraBreathe,” “LiverBoost,” “RiceLean,” “VetCeuticals,” “PetCeuticals,” Caduceus logo, “HiFiSolubles,” “Therafeed,” “Via-Bran,” “Proventics,” “SuperSolubles,” “Nourishing The Body Health,” “Proceuticals,” “Cea100,” “DiaBoost” and “NutraBalance” are registered trademarks of NutraCea.

RiceX® and RiceX Solubles® are registered trade names of The RiceX Company, NutraCea’s wholly owned subsidiary. Mirachol®, Max "E"® and Max "E" Glo® are registered trademarks of The RiceX Company.

Table of Contents

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summary is qualified in its entirety by the information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. You should read the entire prospectus, including “Risk Factors” and the financial statements before making an investment decision.

Issuer: NutraCea  
5090 N. 40th Street, Suite 400  
Phoenix, Arizona 85018  
(602) 522-6000

Description of Business: We are a developer, formulator and distributor of nutraceutical, health, cosmetic and nutrition products using stabilized rice bran and specially formulated rice bran oil. We have also developed dietary products that provide the benefits of stabilized rice bran and rice bran oil as a nutritional supplement for humans and animals. Consumer products are marketed under the TheraFoods® name. Medical supplements are marketed under the NutraCea® name. Products for veterinary and animal use are marketed under the NutraGlo® name. Cosmetics are marketed under the NutraBeautical® name. A description of our business begins on page 25 of this prospectus.

On October 4, 2005, we acquired The RiceX Company. The RiceX Company manufactures and distributes nutritionally dense foods and food ingredients made from stabilized rice bran for supply to the global food manufacturing and equine feed industries.

The Offering: This offering relates to the disposition of shares of our common stock, or interests therein, that are outstanding and shares of our common stock that may be acquired from time to time upon exercise of outstanding options and warrants. The selling shareholders and the number of shares that may be disposed of by each are set forth on page 68 of this prospectus.

Shares: 14,830,540 shares of our common stock. A description of our common stock is set forth on page 67 of this prospectus.

Manner of Sale: The selling shareholders may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any or all of their shares of common stock or interests in shares of common stock on any stock exchange, market or trading facility on which the shares are traded or in private transactions. These dispositions may be at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to the prevailing market price, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices. A description of the manner in which sales may be made is set forth in this prospectus beginning on page 73 of this prospectus.

Use of Proceeds: We will not receive any of the proceeds from the disposition of our common stock, or interest therein, by the selling shareholders.

Risk Factors: The securities offered hereby involve a high degree of risk and will result in immediate and substantial dilution. A discussion of additional risk factors relating to our stock, our business and this offering begins on page 5 of this prospectus.

Table of Contents

RISK FACTORS

Please carefully consider the specific factors set forth below as well as the other information contained in this prospectus before purchasing shares of our common stock. This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ significantly from the results discussed in the forward-looking statements.

Risks Related to Our Business

We have a limited operating history and have generated losses in each quarter of 2007, except the second, and in each quarter before 2006.

We began operations in February 2000 and incurred losses in each reporting period until the second fiscal quarter of 2006, and we incurred losses in each quarter of 2007 except the second. Our prospects for financial success are difficult to forecast because we have a relatively limited operating history. Our prospects for financial success must be considered in light of the risks, expenses and difficulties frequently encountered by companies in new, unproven and rapidly evolving markets. Our business could be subject to any or all of the problems, expenses, delays and risks inherent in the establishment of a new business enterprise, including limited capital resources, possible delays in product development, possible cost overruns due to price and cost increases in raw product and manufacturing processes, uncertain market acceptance, and inability to respond effectively to competitive developments and attract, retain and motivate qualified employees. Therefore, there can be no assurance that our business or products will be successful, that we will be able to achieve or maintain profitable operations or that we will not encounter unforeseen difficulties that may deplete our capital resources more rapidly than anticipated.

There are significant market risks associated with our business.

We have formulated our business plan and strategies based on certain assumptions regarding the size of the rice bran market, our anticipated share of this market and the estimated price and acceptance of our products. These assumptions are based on the best estimates of our management; however there can be no assurance that our assessments regarding market size, potential market share attainable by us, the price at which we will be able to sell our products, market acceptance of our products or a variety of other factors will prove to be correct. Any future success may depend upon factors including changes in the dietary supplement industry, governmental regulation, increased levels of competition, including the entry of additional competitors and increased success by existing competitors, changes in general economic conditions, increases in operating costs including costs of production, supplies, personnel, equipment, and reduced margins caused by competitive pressures.

We depend on a limited number of customers.

During 2007, we received approximately 59% of product sales revenue from six customers. During 2006, we received approximately 67% of product sales revenue from five customers and approximately 48% of our revenue from one customer. A loss of any of these customers could have a material adverse effect on our revenues and results of operations.

The inability of our significant customers to meet their obligations to us may adversely affect our financial results.

We are subject to credit risk due to concentration of our trade accounts receivables and notes receivables. As of December 31, 2007, 6 customers accounted for 28% of our \$2,346,000 trade accounts receivable and 2 debtors accounted for 81% of \$7,975,000 notes receivables reflected on our December 31, 2007 balance sheet. In addition, we acquired secured promissory notes of Vital Living, Inc. with aggregate principal amounts of \$4,226,000 in connection



with our entering into an asset purchase agreement with Vital Living to acquire Vital Living's assets. While we obtain personal guarantees and security interests backing these obligation when possible, many of these obligations are not guaranteed or secured. The inability of our significant customers and obligors to meet their obligations to us, or, in the case of Vital Living, the deterioration of Vital Living's financial condition or assets before we are able to consummate our asset purchase, may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Table of Contents

We rely upon a limited number of product offerings.

The majority of the products that we have sold as of December 31, 2007 have been based on stabilized rice bran. Although we will market stabilized rice bran as a dietary supplement, as an active food ingredient for inclusion in our products and in other companies' products, and in other ways, a decline in the market demand for our stabilized rice bran products, as well as the products of other companies utilizing our stabilized rice bran products, could have a significant adverse impact on us.

We are dependent upon our marketing efforts.

We are dependent on our ability to market products to animal food producers, food manufacturers, mass merchandise and health food retailers, and to other companies for use in their products. We must increase the level of awareness of dietary supplements in general and our products in particular. We will be required to devote substantial management and financial resources to these marketing and advertising efforts and there can be no assurance that it will be successful.

We rely upon an adequate supply of raw rice bran.

All of our current products depend on our proprietary technology using unstabilized or raw rice bran, which is a by-product from milling paddy rice to white rice. Our ability to manufacture stabilized rice bran raw is currently limited to the production capability of our production equipment at Farmers' Rice Co-operative, Archer Daniels Midland, our own plants located next to the Louisiana Rice Mill in Mermentau, LA, and American Rice, Inc. in Freeport, TX, and our single value-added products plant in Dillon, Montana. We currently are capable of producing enough finished products at our facilities to meet current demand. With the exception of our new rice oil facility in Pelotas, Brazil, our existing facilities do not allow for dramatic expansion of product demand, therefore additional production capacity is needed. While we believe our facilities should meet our production needs for 2008, but we do not anticipate that they will meet our longer term supply needs. Therefore, we anticipate building new facilities to meet the forecasted demand for our products and envision we will be able to execute on this initiative. In the event we are unable to create additional production capacity to produce more stabilized rice bran products to fulfill our current and future requirements this could materially and adversely affect our business, results from operations, and financial condition.

We are pursuing other supply sources in the United States and in foreign countries and anticipate being able to secure alternatives and back-up sources of rice bran, however, there can be no assurance that we will continue to secure adequate sources of raw rice bran to meet our requirements to produce stabilized rice bran products. Since rice bran has a limited shelf life, the supply of rice bran is affected by the amount of rice planted and harvested each year. If economic or weather conditions adversely affect the amount of rice planted or harvested, the cost of rice bran products that we use may increase. We are not generally able to immediately pass cost increases to our customers and any increase in the cost of stabilized rice bran products would have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

We intend to pursue significant foreign operations and there are inherent risks in operating abroad.

An important component of our business strategy is to build rice bran stabilization facilities in foreign countries and to market and sell our products internationally. For example, we recently entered into a joint venture with an Indonesian company produce and market our SRB products in Southeast Asia and purchased a company in Brazil that manufactures rice bran oil. There are risks in operating stabilization facilities in developing countries because, among other reasons, we may be unable to attract sufficient qualified personnel, intellectual property rights may not be enforced as we expect, power may not be available as contemplated. Should any of these risks occur, we may be unable to maximize the output from these facilities and our financial results may decrease from our anticipated levels.

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

The inherent risks of international operations could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. The types of risks faced in connection with international operations and sales include, among others:

- cultural differences in the conduct of business;
- fluctuations in foreign exchange rates;

6

---

Table of Contents

- greater difficulty in accounts receivable collection and longer collection periods;
- impact of recessions in economies outside of the United States;
- reduced protection for intellectual property rights in some countries;
- unexpected changes in regulatory requirements;
  - tariffs and other trade barriers;
  - political conditions in each country;
- management and operation of an enterprise spread over various countries;
- the burden and administrative costs of complying with a wide variety of foreign laws; and
  - currency restrictions.

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, which could impact negatively our ability to report our results of operations and financial condition accurately and in a timely manner.

As required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, management has conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting at December 31, 2007. We identified two material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting and concluded that, as of December 31, 2007, we did not maintain effective control over financial reporting based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Each of our material weaknesses results in reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements that we prepare will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. As a result, we must perform additional work to obtain reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial statements.

If we are unsuccessful in implementing or following our remediation plan, or fail to update our internal control over financial reporting as our business evolves or to integrate acquired businesses into our controls system, we may not be able to timely or accurately report our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows or to maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures. If we are unable to report financial information in a timely and accurate manner or to maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures, we could be subject to, among other things, regulatory or enforcement actions by the SEC, securities litigation and a general loss of investor confidence, any one of which could adversely affect our business prospects and the market value of our common stock.

We face competition.

Competition in our targeted industries, including nutraceuticals, functional food ingredients, rice bran oils, animal feed supplements and companion pet food ingredients is vigorous, with a large number of businesses engaged in the various industries. Many of our competitors have established reputations for successfully developing and marketing their products, including products that incorporate bran from other cereal grains and other alternative ingredients that are widely recognized as providing similar benefits as rice bran. In addition, many of our competitors have greater financial, managerial, and technical resources than us. If we are not successful in competing in these markets, we may not be able to attain our business objectives.

We may face difficulties integrating businesses that we acquire.

As part of our strategy, we expect to review opportunities to buy other businesses or technologies that would complement its current products, expand the breadth of its markets or enhance technical capabilities, or that may otherwise offer growth opportunities. In the event of any future acquisitions, we could:

- issue stock that would dilute current shareholders' percentage ownership;
  - incur debt; or
  - assume liabilities.

Table of Contents

These purchases also involve numerous risks, including:

- problems combining the purchased operations, technologies or products;
- unanticipated costs;
- diversion of management's attention from our core business;
- adverse effects on existing business relationships with suppliers and customers;
- risks associated with entering markets in which we have no or limited prior experience; and
- potential loss of key employees of purchased organizations.

We cannot assure you that we will be able to successfully integrate any businesses, products, technologies or personnel that we might purchase in the future.

**We Have Not Yet Achieved Positive Cash Flow**

We have not generated a positive cash flow from operations continuous period to period since commencing operations and have relied primarily on cash raised from private offerings of our securities to fund capital investments and acquisitions. For example, we raised in private placements of equity approximately \$50,000,000 in a February 2007, \$17,560,000 in May 2006, and \$8,000,000 in October 2005. While we believe that we have adequate cash reserves and working capital to fund current operations, our ability to meet long term business objectives may be dependent upon our ability to raise additional financing through public or private equity financings, establish increasing cash flow from operations, enter into collaborative or other arrangements with corporate sources, or secure other sources of financing to fund long-term operations. There is no assurance that external funds will be available on terms acceptable to us in sufficient amount to finance operations until we do reach sufficient positive cash flow to fund our capital expenditures. In addition, any issuance of securities to obtain such funds would dilute percentage ownership of our shareholders. Such dilution could also have an adverse impact on our earnings per share and reduce the price of our common stock. Incurring additional debt may involve restrictive covenants and increased interest costs and demand on future cash flow. Our inability to obtain sufficient financing may require us to delay, scale back or eliminate some or all of our product development and marketing programs.

Our products could fail to meet applicable regulations which could have a material adverse affect on our financial performance.

The dietary supplement and cosmetic industries are subject to considerable government regulation, both as to efficacy as well as labeling and advertising. There is no assurance that all of our products and marketing strategies will satisfy all of the applicable regulations of the Dietary Supplement, Health and Education Act, the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and/or the U.S. Federal Trade Commission. Failure to meet any applicable regulations would require us to limit the production or marketing of any non-compliant products or advertising, which could subject us to financial or other penalties.

Our success depends in part on our ability to obtain patents, licenses and other intellectual property rights for our products and technology.

We have one patent entitled Methods for Treating Joint Inflammation, Pain and Loss of Mobility, which covers both humans and mammals. In addition, our subsidiary RiceX has five United States patents and may decide to file

corresponding international applications. RiceX holds patents to the production of Beta Glucan and to a micro nutrient enriched rice bran oil process. RiceX also holds patents to a method to treat high cholesterol, to a method to treat diabetes and to a process for producing Higher Value Fractions from stabilized rice bran. We also have filed a number of provisional patent applications for our technology. The process of seeking patent protection may be long and expensive, and there can be no assurance that patents will be issued, that we will be able to protect our technology adequately, or that competition will not be able to develop similar technology.

Table of Contents

There currently are no claims or lawsuits pending or threatened against us or RiceX regarding possible infringement claims, but there can be no assurance that infringement claims by third parties, or claims for indemnification resulting from infringement claims, will not be asserted in the future or that such assertions, if proven to be accurate, will not have a material adverse affect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In the future, litigation may be necessary to enforce our patents, to protect our trade secrets or know-how or to defend against claimed infringement of the rights of others and to determine the scope and validity of the proprietary rights of others. Any litigation could result in substantial cost and diversion of our efforts, which could have a material adverse affect on our financial condition and results of operations. Adverse determinations in any litigation could result in the loss of our proprietary rights, subjecting us to significant liabilities to third parties, require us to seek licenses from third parties or prevent us from manufacturing or selling our systems, any of which could have a material adverse affect on our financial condition and results of operations. There can be no assurance that a license under a third party's intellectual property rights will be available to us on reasonable terms, if at all.

We are dependent on key employees and consultants.

Our success depends upon the efforts of our top management team, including the efforts of Bradley D. Edson, our President and Chief Executive Officer, Todd C. Crow, our Chief Financial Officer, Leo Gingras, our Chief Operating Officer, Margie D. Adelman, our Secretary and Senior Vice President and Kody K. Newland, our Senior Vice President of Sales and Marketing. Although we have written employment agreements with each of the foregoing individuals other than Ms. Adelman, there is no assurance that such individuals will not die, become disabled or resign. In addition, our success is dependent upon our ability to attract and retain key management persons for positions relating to the marketing and distribution of our products. There is no assurance that we will be able to recruit and employ such executives at times and on terms acceptable to us.

Our products may require clinical trials to establish efficacy and safety.

Certain of our products may require clinical trials to establish our benefit claims or their safety and efficacy. Such trials can require a significant amount of resources and there is no assurance that such trials will be favorable to the claims we make for our products, or that the cumulative authority established by such trials will be sufficient to support our claims. Moreover, both the findings and methodology of such trials are subject to challenge by the FDA and scientific bodies. If the findings of our trials are challenged or found to be insufficient to support our claims, additional trials may be required before such products can be marketed.

Risks Related to Our Stock

Our Stock Price is Volatile.

The market price of a share of our common stock has fluctuated significantly in the past and may continue to fluctuate significantly in the future. The high and low closing sales prices of a share of our common stock for the following periods were:

	High	Low
Twelve months ended December 31, 2007	\$ 5.00	\$ 0.75
Twelve months ended December 31, 2006	\$ 2.74	\$ 0.60
Twelve months ended December 31, 2005	\$ 1.81	\$ 0.30

- announcements of new products or product enhancements by us or our competitors;



- fluctuations in our quarterly or annual operating results;
- developments in our relationships with customers and suppliers;
- the loss of services of one or more of our executive officers or other key employees;
- announcements of technological innovations or new systems or enhancements used by us or its competitors;
  - developments in our or our competitors intellectual property rights;
  - adverse effects to our operating results due to impairment of goodwill;

Table of Contents

- failure to meet the expectation of securities analysts' or the public; and
- general economic and market conditions.

We have significant "equity overhang" which could adversely affect the market price of our common stock and impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of equity securities.

As of March 3, 2008, we had approximately 145,418,965 shares of common stock outstanding. Additionally, as of March 3, 2008, options and warrants to purchase a total of approximately 41,981,000 shares of our common stock were outstanding. The possibility that substantial amounts of our outstanding common stock may be sold by investors or the perception that such sales could occur, often called "equity overhang," could adversely affect the market price of our common stock and could impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of equity securities in the future.

Sales of Our Stock Pursuant to Registration Statements May Hurt Our Stock Price

We granted registration rights to the investors in our October 2005, May 2006 and February 2007 capital stock and warrant financings. As of March 3, 2008, a total of approximately 25,319,000 shares of our common stock remained eligible for resale pursuant to outstanding registration statements filed for investors. Sales or potential sales of a significant number of shares into the public markets may negatively affect our stock price.

The Exercise of Outstanding Options and Warrants May Dilute Current Shareholders

As of March 3, 2008, there were outstanding options and warrants to purchase a total of 41,981,000 shares of our common stock. Holders of these options and warrants may exercise them at a time when we would otherwise be able to obtain additional equity capital on terms more favorable to us. Moreover, while these options and warrants are outstanding, our ability to obtain financing on favorable terms may be adversely affected.

We may need to raise funds through debt or equity financings in the future, which would dilute the ownership of our existing shareholders and possibly subordinate certain of their rights to the rights of new investors.

We may choose to raise additional funds in debt or equity financings if they are available to us on terms we believe reasonable to increase our working capital, strengthen our financial position or to make acquisitions. Any sales of additional equity or convertible debt securities would result in dilution of the equity interests of our existing shareholders, which could be substantial. Additionally, if we issue shares of preferred stock or convertible debt to raise funds, the holders of those securities might be entitled to various preferential rights over the holders of our common stock, including repayment of their investment, and possibly additional amounts, before any payments could be made to holders of our common stock in connection with an acquisition of the company. Such preferred shares, if authorized, might be granted rights and preferences that would be senior to, or otherwise adversely affect, the rights and the value of our common stock. Also, new investors may require that we and certain of our shareholders enter into voting arrangements that give them additional voting control or representation on our board of directors.

The authorization of our preferred stock may have an adverse effect on the rights of holders of our common stock.

We may, without further action or vote by holders of our common stock, designate and issue shares of our preferred stock. The terms of any series of preferred stock could adversely affect the rights of holders of our common stock and thereby reduce the value of our common stock. The designation and issuance of preferred stock favorable to current management or shareholders could make it more difficult to gain control of our Board of Directors or remove our current management and may be used to defeat hostile bids for control which might provide shareholders with

premiums for their shares.

Compliance with corporate governance and public disclosure regulations may result in additional expenses.

Changing laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and new regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission, are creating uncertainty for companies. In order to comply with these laws, we may need to invest substantial resources to comply with evolving standards, and this investment would result in increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management time and attention from revenue-generating activities to compliance activities.

Table of Contents

Our officers and directors have limited liability and have indemnification rights

Our Articles of Incorporation and by-laws provide that we may indemnify our officers and directors against losses sustained or liabilities incurred which arise from any transaction in that officer's or director's respective managerial capacity unless that officer or director violates a duty of loyalty, did not act in good faith, engaged in intentional misconduct or knowingly violated the law, approved an improper dividend, or derived an improper benefit from the transaction.

Table of Contents

RECENT EVENTS

We identified two material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007. Solely based upon these material weaknesses, our management concluded that as of December 31, 2007 we did not maintain effective internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The material weakness that we reported related to the inadequacy of our procedures for (i) hiring third-party financial and valuation experts and (ii) timely analyzing and reviewing the accounting treatment of significant and complex transactions. Notwithstanding the existence of these material weaknesses, we concluded that the consolidated financial statements contained in our annual report on Form 10-K for 2007 presented fairly, in all material respects, our consolidated financial condition as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and consolidated results of its operations and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We have actively engaged in the development and implementation of a remediation plan to address the material weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting and oversight thereof as of December 31, 2007.

1. For the material weakness concerning retention of experts, we have developed a written policy and procedures that document the processes relating to retention of expert service providers for assistance with valuations and significant financial transactions of NutraCea. Included in the process is an analysis to verify and document the extent of any past relationships with the service providers and to confirm the lack of apparent conflicts of interest. Since December 31, 2007, we have revised these procedures as follows:

- For transactions or valuations with aggregate amounts ranging from two to five percent of net equity (“Reporting Threshold”), management will report to the Board of Directors the retention and qualifications of selected experts.
- For transactions or valuations with aggregate values greater than five percent of net equity (“Approval Threshold”), management will report to the Board of Directors its recommendation for the retention of experts and seek approval to retain expert service providers.

Our expert retention policy in effect as of December 31, 2007 (i) did not apply to the engagement of experts for the purpose of providing valuation and (ii) maintained a Reporting Threshold of five to ten percent of net equity and an Approval Threshold of over ten percent of net equity. These percentage thresholds will be monitored and revised as appropriate.

2. For the material weakness concerning performing timely, comprehensive review of financial transactions, we have developed the following remediation plan that will enhance our current policies and procedures:

- Assess and evaluate our chief executive officer’s authorization thresholds to enter into agreements that has been delegated by our board of directors and make appropriate recommendations. Additionally, we will recommended that our board of directors expand its documentation requirements and receive analysis from our chief financial officer and chief operating officer when reviewing proposed transactions.
- Continue to enhance and improve month-end and quarter-end closing procedures by having reviewers analyze and monitor financial information in a consistent and thorough manner. We plan to continue to enhance and improve the documentation and review of required information associated with the preparation of our quarterly and annual

filings.

- Perform SAB 104 analysis of significant revenue transactions in excess of \$100,000 per customer per quarter, or over \$250,000 in any one year to assess if collectibility is reasonable assured and to ensure proper period revenue recognition.
- Prepare accounting memos within twenty days after the end of each quarter analyzing our allowance for doubtful accounts for all accounts receivable that exceed ten percent of our total accounts receivable.

Table of Contents

- Prepare accounting memos to summarize all significant transactions and the accounting treatment therefore within forty days after the completion of such transactions.

We recognize that continued improvement in our internal controls is necessary and are committed to continuing our significant investments as necessary to make these improvements in our internal controls over financial reporting.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

The shares covered by this prospectus are being registered for the account of the selling shareholders. We will not receive any proceeds from the disposition of common stock, or the interests therein, by the selling shareholders.

## PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK

Our common stock currently trades on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board (“OTCBB”) under the symbol “NTRZ.OB”. The following table sets forth the range of high and low sales prices for our common stock as reported on the OTCBB for the periods indicated below. The quotations below reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, markdown or commission, and may not represent actual transactions.

NUTRACEA COMMON STOCK	Low	High
Year Ending December 31, 2008		
Second Quarter (through April 24, 2008)	\$ 0.81	\$ 1.23
First Quarter	\$ 0.82	\$ 1.71
Year Ended December 31, 2007		
Fourth Quarter	\$ 0.74	\$ 1.87
Third Quarter	\$ 1.15	\$ 3.43
Second Quarter	\$ 2.60	\$ 5.04
First Quarter	\$ 2.17	\$ 3.42
Year Ended December 31, 2006		
Fourth Quarter	\$ 1.30	\$ 2.74
Third Quarter	\$ 0.80	\$ 1.38
Second Quarter	\$ 0.60	\$ 1.45
First Quarter	\$ 0.65	\$ 1.42

As of March 3, 2008, there were approximately 276 holders of record of our common stock.

## DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock. We currently anticipate that we will retain all future earnings for the expansion and operation of our business and do not anticipate paying cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

Table of Contents

## SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following unaudited selected historical information has been derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of NutraCea. The selected consolidated financial information as of December 31, 2007 and 2006 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The selected consolidated financial information as of December 31, 2005, 2004 and 2003 and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2004 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that are not included in this prospectus. The information set forth below should be read in conjunction with the financial statements, related Notes thereto, and the section entitled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” included elsewhere in this Prospectus.

## Annual Summary

Selected financial information represents annual results. Due to the acquisition of The RiceX Company on October 4, 2005, the following represents annual results for NutraCea and three months of operations for RiceX for 2005 information.

Statements of Operations Data: (In thousands, except per share data)

	Years Ended December 31,				
	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Revenues	\$ 22,161	\$ 18,090	\$ 5,564	\$ 1,225	\$ 1,536
Costs and expenses	37,291	17,038	8,556	24,776	9,763
(Loss) income from operations	(15,130)	1,052	(2,992)	(23,551)	(8,227)
Other income (expense)	3,239	538	(878)	(24)	(4,309)
Net (loss) income	\$ (11,911)	\$ 1,585	\$ (3,872)	\$ (23,575)	\$ (12,536)
Basic (loss) net income per common share	\$ (0.09)	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.10)	\$ (1.18)	\$ (2.05)
Diluted (loss) net income per common share	\$ (0.09)	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.10)	(1.18)	(2.05)

Weighted average number of shares outstanding	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
	125,938	76,692	38,615	19,906	6,107

Balance Sheet data: (In thousands)

	As of December 31,				
	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and investments	\$ 43,847	\$ 15,235	\$ 3,636	\$ 2,112	\$ 100
Total assets	124,293	73,255	47,464	3,338	541
Current liabilities	7,619	2,881	1,261	441	1,028
Long-term debt	77	-	9	1,635	—
Accumulated deficit	(61,216)	(49,305)	(50,890)(1)	(44,928)	(21,345)
Total shareholders’ equity (deficit)	\$ 116,597	\$ 70,374	\$ 38,893	\$ 1,167	\$ (487)

(1) The Company adopted Securities and Exchange Commission, Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108 in 2006. As a result, the Company increased accumulated deficit at December 31, 2005 by \$2,090,000. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements.





Table of Contents

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION  
AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion on our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this Prospectus.

Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This discussion contains forward-looking statements that relate to future events or future financial performance. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "will," "should," "expects," "plans," "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "predicts," "intends," "potential" or "continue" or the negative of such terms or other comparable terminology. These statements are only predictions. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including the risks outlined under "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus.

Comparison of Results for the Years Ended December 31, 2007 and 2006

For the year ended December 31, 2007, our net loss was \$11,911,000, or (\$0.09) per share, compared to net income of \$1,585,000, or \$0.02 per share, in 2006, showing a decrease of \$13,496,000. The decrease for the year ended December 31, 2007 was primarily due to a net increase in revenue of \$4,071,000, with a corresponding increase in cost of goods sold of \$768,000, resulting in an increase in gross margins of \$3,303,000 for 2007 compared to 2006, which was offset by a \$10,244,000 increase in Selling, General, and Administrative, or SG&A, costs, a \$3,224,000 increase in allowance for bad debt, a \$1,000,000 charge for a separation agreement with our former Chief Executive Officer, an increase of \$3,216,000 in professional fees, and an increase in Research and Development, or R&D, costs of \$501,000. Other income (net of expenses) for the twelve month period increased \$2,701,000 consisting of a \$2,264,000 increase in interest income and a \$1,250,000 gain on the settlement of a lawsuit, offset by a \$347,000 loss on the retirement of assets, a \$309,000 loss on an equity investment, and a \$163,000 loss on the sale of marketable equity securities.

Revenues, cost of goods sold and gross margin:

Consolidated revenues for the year ended December 31, 2007 were \$22,161,000, an increase of \$4,071,000, or 23%, from consolidated revenues of \$18,090,000 in 2006. The increased revenue was a result of a \$7,386,000 increase in our core SRB and related products categories and an increase of \$4,355,000 in royalty and licensing fees, offset by a \$7,670,000 decrease in infomercial sales (net of a \$1,551,000 sales return).

During the second quarter of 2007 we granted to Pacific Holdings Advisors Limited, or PAHL, an exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free right and license to use and distribute SRB and SRB derivative products in certain Southeast Asian countries. PAHL paid a one-time fee of \$5,000,000 for these rights. PAHL paid the license fee by issuing to NutraCea an interest bearing promissory note payable over five years. In January 2008, in conjunction with another agreement (see Note 20 of the Consolidated Financial Statements) we amended this note to provide that PAHL will pay us the \$5,000,000 license fee by March 31, 2008 in full satisfaction of its obligations under the Note. In consideration for this accelerated payment, NutraCea agrees to waive all accrued interest owed by PAHL (\$118,000 at December 31, 2007).

Cost of goods sold increased \$768,000 from \$9,130,000 in 2006 to \$9,898,000 in 2007 due primarily to the corresponding increase in product sales in the twelve months ended December 31, 2007. Cost of goods sold on our

various product lines vary widely and the gross margins are impacted from period to period by sales mix and utilization of production capacity.

Gross margins increased \$3,303,000 to \$12,263,000 in 2007, from \$8,960,000 in 2006 due to a \$4,355,000 increase in licensing and royalty revenues, which has no associated cost of goods, offset by a \$768,000, or 2%, increase in cost of goods sold from \$9,130,000 (53% of sales) to \$9,898,000 (55% of sales) in the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively. The following table summarizes the changes in revenue, cost of goods sold, and our gross margin.

Table of Contents

	2007	2006	Increase / Decrease
Product, net of discounts	\$ 15,970,000	\$ 8,584,000	\$ 7,386,000
Infomercial	2,402,000	8,521,000	(6,119,000)
Less infomercial sales return	(1,551,000)	-	(1,551,000)
Net infomercial sales	851,000	8,521,000	(7,670,000)
Royalty and licensing fees	5,340,000	985,000	4,355,000
Total revenues	22,161,000	18,090,000	4,071,000
Cost of goods sold	10,166,000	9,130,000	1,036,000
Cost of goods sold, returns	(268,000)	-	(268,000)
Net cost of goods sold	9,898,000	9,130,000	768,000
Gross margin	\$ 12,263,000	\$ 8,960,000	\$ 3,303,000

## Operating expenses:

Research and Development (R&D) expenses increased \$501,000 in 2007 to \$878,000 from \$377,000 in 2006, due to on-going product development activities.

Sales, General and Administrative (SG&A) expenses increased \$10,244,000 from \$6,018,000 in 2006 to \$16,262,000 in 2007. The increase was mostly due to expanded investment in personnel, infrastructure, and sales and marketing activities to meet anticipated future demands (with certain exceptions as noted below). Specific changes in SG&A expense is detailed in the following schedule:

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2007	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2006	Increase / Decrease
Payroll	\$ 5,159,000	\$ 1,814,000	\$ 3,345,000
Employee benefits, payroll taxes, and hiring costs	1,216,000	520,000	696,000
Sales and marketing	2,661,000	624,000	2,037,000
Operations	1,341,000	394,000	947,000
Travel and entertainment	829,000	505,000	324,000
Rent and facility costs	1,104,000	124,000	980,000
Stock based compensation	1,679,000	704,000	975,000
Depreciation and amortization, net of allocation to cost of goods sold	1,114,000	608,000	506,000
Administration, insurance, and other	1,159,000	725,000	434,000
Total selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 16,262,000	\$ 6,018,000	\$ 10,244,000

Included in our total increase in selling, general and administrative costs were \$448,000 for payroll, \$169,000 for marketing, and \$267,000 for other administrative costs (total \$884,000) due to the inclusion in our results of operations the results of Vital Living, Inc.'s operations for the period of April 20, 2007 through December 31, 2007 which are consolidated under Variable Interest Entity rules (see Note 10 of the Consolidated Financial Statements).



Table of Contents

In the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 our provision for the allowance for bad debt expense was \$3,233,000 compared to \$9,000 in the same period of the prior year. This increase is the result of additional provisions for doubtful accounts receivable of \$1,601,000 and \$1,378,000 and doubtful notes receivable of \$250,000 for two customers and one note maker, respectively. Additionally, we wrote off \$4,000 of accounts receivable deemed to be un-collectible.

Total goodwill recorded on our financial statements as of result of our purchase of certain debt securities and preferred stock securities of Vital Living, Inc. (see Note 10 to the Consolidated Financial Statements) amounted to \$7,579,000. We evaluated the value of this goodwill and determined that it is \$6,279,000. Accordingly we have recorded an intangible impairment of \$1,300,000.

In November 2007, we reached an accord with our former Chief Executive Officer, Ms. McPeak, under which we agreed to pay her \$1,000,000 in a separation agreement under which she surrendered all prior claims to patents and other rights relating to products developed for RiceX and NutraCea during her employment, and grants us a right of first refusal for ten years to any patent, process, or product she might develop that are derived from stabilized rice bran ingredients.

Professional fees increased \$3,216,000 from \$1,504,000 in 2006 to \$4,720,000 in 2007. In 2007, professional expenses were associated with consultants, accounting, SOX 404 compliance, legal, investor relations and stock-based compensation expenses. We incurred investor relations costs of \$580,000 in 2007 compared to \$251,000 in 2006, an increase of \$329,000 associated with an investor relations firm and fees associated with SEC filing requirements. Stock-based compensation on stock and warrant issued to consultants for services was \$379,000 in 2007 and \$213,000 in 2006. We incurred a \$750,000 cost associated with developing our joint venture with Grain Enhancements LLC (see Note 10 of the consolidated financial statements). Our increase in professional fees also includes a \$624,000 charge due to the inclusion of the results of Vital Living for the period of April 20, 2007 through December 31, 2007 (see Note 10 of the Consolidated Financial Statements).

Other income (expense):

Interest income increased \$2,264,000 to \$2,809,000 from \$545,000 in the twelve month period ended December 31, 2007 over the same period in the prior year due to the higher cash balance available.

The gain on a settlement increased \$1,250,000 due to the settlement of a lawsuit in relation to the investment in Langley (see Note 4 of the Consolidated Financial Statements).

The loss on an equity investment increased \$309,000 as a result of our investment in Grain Enhancements LLC (see Note 10 of the Consolidated Financial Statements).

The loss on retirement of assets increased \$347,000 due to the sale or retirement of assets.

The loss on disposition of marketable equity securities increased \$162,000 due to the sale of Langley (see Note 4 of the Consolidated Financial Statements).

Income taxes:

Income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2007 increased \$15,000 to \$20,000 from \$5,000 for the prior year due to a payment for State of California corporate income taxes.

Deferred taxes arise from temporary differences in the recognition of certain expenses for tax and financial reporting purposes. At December 31, 2007 and 2006, management determined that realization of these benefits is not assured and has provided a valuation allowance for the entire amount of such benefits. At December 31, 2007, net operating loss carry-forwards were approximately \$37,488,000 for federal tax purposes that expire at various dates from 2011 through 2021 and \$10,087,000 for state tax purposes that expire in 2010 through 2016.

Table of Contents

The Company has an unrecorded income tax benefit of \$9,015,000 resulting from the exercise of options during 2007. This benefit can only be recognized if the net operating losses are used in future periods or if net operating losses expire, and will be recorded in equity.

Utilization of net operating loss carry forwards may be subject to substantial annual limitations due to the “change in ownership” provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and similar state regulations. The annual limitation may result in expiration of net operating loss carry forwards before utilization.

Comparison of Results for the Years Ended December 31, 2006 and 2005

For the year ended December 31, 2006, our net income was \$1,585,000, or \$0.02 per share, compared to a loss of \$3,872,000, or (\$0.10) loss per share, in 2005, showing an improvement of \$5,457,000. The improvement for the year ended December 31, 2006 was primarily due to increased revenue of \$12,526,000, offset by increased cost of sales of \$6,252,000, resulting in an increase in gross margins of \$6,274,000 for 2006 compared to 2005. The favorable increase of \$5,457,000 was primarily due to increased total revenues combined with new product sales and new license and royalty fees. There were positive trends in our infomercial products, domestic animal product lines primarily sold to the equine market and our domestic functional foods and nutraceutical product lines. Assuming the merger with RiceX was effective for the entire year of 2005, the unaudited pro forma condensed combined consolidated net loss for year ended December 31, 2005 would have been \$7,506,000 (NutraCea year ended December 31, 2005 net loss \$3,567,000, RiceX year ended December 31, 2005 net loss \$3,994,000 and \$55,000 intercompany adjustment).

Revenue, cost of goods sold and gross margin

Consolidated revenues for the year ended December 31, 2006 were \$18,090,000, an increase of \$12,526,000, or 225%, from consolidated revenues of \$5,564,000 in 2005. The increased revenue was a result of increased volume in all categories, including a \$5,044,000 increase in the infomercial market, a \$2,500,000 increase in the equine market, and a \$2,000,000 increase in sales of the nutraceutical products. Also contributing to our revenue increase was license fees, royalties and other income in the amount of \$985,000. Assuming the merger with RiceX was effective for the entire year of 2005, the unaudited pro forma condensed combined consolidated revenues for year ended December 31, 2005 would have been \$8,082,000 (NutraCea year ended December 31, 2005 consolidated revenues \$4,569,000, RiceX year ended December 31, 2005 consolidated revenues \$3,838,000 and \$325,000 intercompany adjustment).

Cost of goods sold increased \$6,252,000 from \$2,878,000 in 2005 to \$9,130,000 in 2006 due primarily to the significant increase in product sold in 2006. Gross margins increased \$6,274,000 to \$8,960,000 in 2006, from \$2,686,000 in 2005. This 233% increase was due to new sales in the infomercial market and increased sales in the equine market and nutraceutical markets. Assuming the merger with RiceX was effective for the entire year of 2005, the unaudited pro forma condensed combined consolidated gross margins for the year ended December 31, 2005 would have been \$4,351,000 (NutraCea year ended December 31, 2005 gross margins at \$2,046,000 and RiceX year ended December 31, 2005 gross margins at \$2,305,000).

Operating expenses:

Research and Development (R&D) expenses increased \$186,000 in 2006 to \$377,000 due to increased product development costs.

Sales, General and Administrative (SG&A) expenses increased \$2,158,000 from \$3,860,000 in 2005 to \$6,018,000 in 2006. The increase was mostly due to added employee-related, travel, office, commission, and other general operating expenses. Included in SG&A category is stock-based compensation for employees, directors and consultants.



Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Stock-based compensation decreased \$142,000 from \$868,000 in 2005 to \$726,000 in 2006. Stock-based compensation expenses decreased \$420,000 from \$1,511,000 in 2005 to \$1,091,000 in 2006. These non-cash charges relate to issuances of common stock and common stock warrants and options in 2006 and 2005. The higher issuances of restricted stock, options and warrants during 2005 was deemed necessary by management to retain and compensate officers, directors, consultants and employees while conserving cash assets that would otherwise have been expended for these purposes.

Table of Contents

Professional fees decreased \$123,000 from \$1,627,000 in 2005 to \$1,504,000 in 2006. In 2006, professional expenses were associated with consultants, accounting, SOX 404 compliance, legal, investor relations and stock-based compensation expenses. We incurred investor relations costs of \$251,000 in 2006 compared to \$307,000 in 2005, a decrease of \$56,000 associated with an investor relations firm and fees associated with SEC filing requirements. Stock-based compensation on stock and warrant issues to consultants for services decreased \$278,000 from \$643,000 in 2005 to \$365,000 in 2006

Other income and expense:

Interest income increased by \$527,000 from \$18,000 to \$545,000 due to the higher balance of cash available.

Interest expense decreased by \$889,000 to \$7,000 in 2006 due to the payoff of a note of \$2,400,000 at 7% interest compounded quarterly on October 4, 2005. Interest expense in 2006 primarily consisted of interest on a loan for equipment.

Income tax:

The provision for income tax expense increased \$3,000 from \$2,000 to \$5,000 due to a payment for State of California corporate income taxes.

Deferred taxes arise from temporary differences in the recognition of certain expenses for tax and financial reporting purposes. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, management determined that realization of these benefits is not assured and has provided a valuation allowance for the entire amount of such benefits. At December 31, 2006, net operating loss carry forwards were approximately \$25,018,000 for federal tax purposes that expire at various dates from 2011 through 2020 and \$12,230,000 for state tax purposes that expire in 2010 through 2015.

The Company has an unrecorded income tax benefit of \$14,100,000 resulting from the exercise of options during 2006. This benefit can only be recognized if the net operating losses are used in future periods or if net operating losses expire, and will be recorded in equity.

Utilization of net operating loss carry forwards may be subject to substantial annual limitations due to the "change in ownership" provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and similar state regulations. The annual limitation may result in expiration of net operating loss carry forwards before utilization.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our cash and cash equivalents were \$41,298,000 and \$14,867,000 at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

We have \$2,549,000 of restricted cash (\$758,000 and \$1,791,000 classified as current and non-current asset, respectively), of which \$310,000 is in 3rd party escrow to be paid in April, 2008 as the final payment on our Grainnovations purchase (see Note 10 to the consolidated Financial Statements). The \$2,239,000 balance is restricted by contract as security on our office lease in Phoenix. The amount of restricted cash relating to the office lease reduces yearly for five years per the lease agreement. The lease itself expires in 2016.

For the year ended December 31, 2007, net cash used in operations was \$2,353,000, compared to net cash used in operations in the same period of 2006 of \$629,000, an increase of \$1,724,000. This increase in cash used by operations resulted primarily from the \$13,496,000 increase in our net loss, offset by non-cash charges of: a \$2,202,000 for depreciation and amortization, \$1,300,000 for the impairment of goodwill, a \$3,229,000 increase in

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

allowance for doubtful accounts, a \$2,166,000 charge for stock-based compensation, a \$347,000 loss on the retirement of assets, a \$309,000 loss on equity investments, a \$290,000 loss on marketable equity securities, an \$886,000 increase in accounts receivable, a \$971,000 increase in inventories and a \$1,167,000 increase in deposits and other current assets, offset by a \$2,738,000 increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

Table of Contents

Cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2007 was \$27,261,000, compared to \$9,698,000 for the same period of 2006. This increase of \$17,563,000 was caused primarily by our current plant expansion projects. We invested \$11,652,000 in the purchase of property and equipment at several locations, an increase of \$6,970,000 over the year ended December 31, 2006, including our Mermentau, LA facility which became operational in the second quarter of 2007. We invested \$2,169,000 in the acquisition of Graininnovations, Inc., and \$5,143,000 in our acquisition of certain securities of Vital Living, Inc. We invested \$1,500,000 in Grain Enhancements LLC, a joint venture we formed in the second quarter of 2007. We placed restrictions on \$2,239,000 of cash and purchased \$2,225,000 of other assets. Additionally, we issued notes receivable to several strategic customers and others totaling \$7,828,000 and received payments against outstanding notes receivable of \$5,410,000.

Cash provided from financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2007 was \$56,045,000, an increase of \$34,342,000 over the year ended December 31, 2006. The increase is due to a \$46,805,000 private placement financing (see below), an increase of \$30,871,000 over 2006, and proceeds of \$9,240,000 from the exercise of common stock options and warrants, an increase of \$3,456,000 over 2006.

Our working capital position was \$45,863,000 and \$23,320,000 as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

Equity financing:

On February 15, 2007, we sold an aggregate of 20,000,000 shares of our common stock at a price of \$2.50 per share in connection with a private placement for aggregate gross proceeds of \$50,000,000 (\$46,805,000 after offering expenses). Additionally, the investors were issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 10,000,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$3.25 per share. An advisor for the financing received a customary 6% cash-fee, based on aggregate gross proceeds received from the investors, reasonable expenses and a warrant to purchase 1,200,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price per share of \$3.25. The warrants have a term of five years and are exercisable after August 16, 2007.

On May 12, 2006, we sold an aggregate of 17,560 shares of our Series C Convertible Preferred Stock at a price of \$1,000 per share in a private placement transaction. This private placement of securities generated aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$17,560,000 (\$15,934,000 net after offering and related expenses). The preferred shares can be converted to shares of our common stock at a conversion rate of approximately 1,176 shares of common stock for each preferred share issued in the transaction. Additionally, the investors were issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 10,329,412 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$1.35 per share. The warrants have a term of five years and are immediately exercisable. An advisor for the financing received a customary fee based on aggregate gross proceeds received from the investors and a warrant to purchase 500,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price per share of \$1.35 and a term of five years.

Subsequent expenditures (see Note 20 - Subsequent Events, to the consolidated financial statements):

In January, 2008, through our newly formed subsidiary, Medan, LLC, we purchased 51% of the stock of PT Panganmas Inti Nusantara, an Indonesian company for \$10,675,000

In February 2008, we purchased Irgovel, a Brazilian company which operates a rice bran oil processing plant, for approximately \$14,492,000. Additionally, we agreed to fund as necessary up to \$5,300,000 to pay deferred taxes due to the Brazilian government. These deferred taxes are payable over a period of 10 years.

Purchase commitments:

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

In January 2008 we signed a letter of intent to purchase a building in Phoenix for our planned SRB stage II processing facility for \$8,250,000. We expect to close escrow in March 2008. Additionally, we estimate our costs to equip the facility for the production of our products to be \$5,000,000. We plan for the facility to be operational in the fourth quarter of 2008.

## Table of Contents

### Domestic Initiatives

We continued an initiative to expand our Dillon, Montana plant to increase production capacity to meet the growing market demand for our value-added products made from stabilized Rice Bran. We ordered additional equipment and expanded the Dillon Montana facility. The plant was increased from its initial annual capacity of 900 tons to a capacity of 2,700 tons by the end of the second quarter of 2007.

We have existing financial liquidity from cash on hand and current cash flow to complete the expansion. Strong market interest in our proprietary stabilized Rice Bran derivatives has prompted the need for increased manufacturing capability and is consistent with our goal of meeting growing customer demands and a new awareness of our products' value. This increase in manufacturing capacity is the most efficient and economical means of boosting capacity as quickly as possible to meet the increasing demands of the marketplace.

We entered into a raw rice bran supply agreement with Louisiana Rice Mill LLC, (LRM) and completed the construction of a stabilization facility with an annual capacity of 30,000 tons of stabilized rice bran. The agreement quadrupled our previous annual supply of raw rice bran in the United States. In addition, we announced the construction of an additional stabilization facility at Lake Charles, LA that will provide an additional 30,000 tons of annual capacity, which we expect to become operational in the second quarter of 2008. We funded these projects from existing capital resources.

### International Initiatives

On September 13, 2005, we entered into an agreement with a Dominican Republic rice mill whereby the two companies agreed to form a joint venture. The terms of the agreement allows us the option to install equipment to produce annually at least 5,000 metric tons of stabilized rice bran in the Dominican Republic, or in the alternative to produce the product in the United States and ship the raw ingredients to the Dominican Republic and package it in final form there. The joint venture will be equally owned by the two companies and will commercially sell stabilized rice bran products through retail and government in the Dominican Republic and Haiti. NutraCea has shipped product directly rather than utilize the joint venture since the company chose not to build a processing facility in the Dominican Republic at this time. We are shipping product from the United States facilities to honor obligations in the Dominican Republic.

On October 28, 2005, we entered into a binding letter of intent with an Ecuadorian company to determine whether we should enter into a working arrangement that will allow the Ecuadorian company the right to utilize our proprietary ingredients and value-added processing in their multi-faceted food business, which includes animal feed, poultry and cereals. We are currently servicing this company with product shipped from the United States although we have not entered into a definitive agreement as of March 3, 2008, as we chose not to locate facilities in Ecuador at this time.

On December 19, 2006, NutraCea began distributing product to thousands of orphans through community-based organizations in Malawi as part of an extraordinary collaborative effort with Feed the Children, Raising Malawi and The Malaria Solution Foundation. The mission was to provide direct physical assistance, long-term sustainability and support to many of Malawi's two million orphans and vulnerable children. Approximately ten thousand children at the Consol Homes-Raising Malawi Orphan Care Center received our product to help improve their overall nutrition. The initial product distribution was made possible through funding raised by The Malaria Solution Foundation with a purchase and donation of NutraCea's products.

In June, 2007 we began distributing product to thousands of children in Indonesia as part of a humanitarian feeding program sponsored by Feed the Children.

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

In June 2007, we entered into a joint venture with an Indonesian company to construct Rice Bran Stabilization facilities in Southeast Asia. We expect the first such facility to be operation in the fourth quarter of 2008.

There can be no assurance that these international initiatives will be achieved in part or whole, however management continues its efforts to formalize its relationship within these countries to further its business activities.

21

---

Table of Contents

## Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have not entered into any transactions with unconsolidated entities whereby we have financial guarantees, subordinated retained interests, derivative instruments or other contingent arrangements that expose us to material continuing risks, contingent liabilities, or any other obligation under a variable interest in an unconsolidated entity that provides financing and liquidity support or market risk or credit risk support to the Company.

## Contractual Obligations

As part of the normal course of business, the Company incurs certain contractual obligations and commitments which will require future cash payments. The following tables summarize the significant obligations and commitments.

	Total	Payments Due by Period				
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
	(\$ in thousands)					
Long-term debt	\$ 100	\$ 26	\$ 26	\$ 26	\$ 22	\$ —
Capital lease	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating leases	7,801	1,303	1,608	1,637	1,655	1,598
Purchase obligations	250	50	50	50	50	50
Total contractual obligations	\$ 8,151	\$ 1,379	\$ 1,684	\$ 1,713	\$ 1,727	\$ 1,648

## Critical Accounting Policies

A summary of our significant accounting policies is included in Note 2, Part II - Item 8, FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. We believe the application of these accounting policies on a consistent basis enables us to provide timely and reliable financial information about our earnings results, financial condition and cash flows.

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions regarding uncertainties that affect the reported amounts presented and disclosed in the financial statements. Management reviews these estimates and assumptions based on historical experience, changes in business conditions and other relevant factors that they believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. In any given reporting period, actual results could differ from the estimates and assumptions used in preparing our financial statements.

Critical accounting policies are those that may have a material impact on our financial statements and also require management to exercise significant judgment due to a high degree of uncertainty at the time the estimate is made. Management has discussed the development and selection of our accounting policies, related accounting estimates and the disclosures set forth below with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors. We believe our critical accounting policies include those addressing revenue recognition, allowance for doubtful accounts, and inventories.

## Revenue Recognition

Revenues from product sales are recognized when products are shipped and when the risk of loss has transferred to the buyer. Deposits are deferred until either the product has shipped or conditions relating to the sale have been substantially performed.

## Allowance for Doubtful Accounts



We continuously monitor collections from our customers and maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts based upon our historical experience and any specific customer collection issues that we have identified. While such credit losses have historically not exceeded our expectations and the provisions established, there is a risk that credit losses in the future will exceed those that have occurred in the past, in which case our operating results would be adversely affected.

Table of Contents

## Valuation of long-lived assets

Long-lived assets, consisting primarily of property and equipment, patents and trademarks, and goodwill, comprise a significant portion of our total assets. Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying values may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets is measured by a comparison of the carrying value of an asset to the future net cash flows expected to be generated by those assets. The cash flow projections are based on historical experience, management's view of growth rates within the industry, and the anticipated future economic environment.

Factors we consider important that could trigger a review for impairment include the following:

- (a) significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future operating results,
- (b) significant changes in the manner of its use of the acquired assets or the strategy of its overall business, and
- (c) significant negative industry or economic trends.

When we determine that the carrying value of patents and trademarks, long-lived assets and related goodwill and enterprise-level goodwill may not be recoverable based upon the existence of one or more of the above indicators of impairment, it measures any impairment based on a projected discounted cash flow method using a discount rate determined by its management to be commensurate with the risk inherent in its current business model.

## Marketable Securities

Marketable securities are marked to market at each period end. Any unrealized gains and losses on the marketable securities are excluded from operating results and are recorded as a component of other comprehensive income (loss). If declines in value are deemed other than temporary, losses are reflected in Net income (loss).

## Inventory

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market and consists of nutraceutical products. While we have an inventory of these products, any significant prolonged shortage of these ingredients or of the supplies used to enhance these ingredients could materially adversely affect our results of operations.

## Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost. We provide for depreciation using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives as follows:

Furniture and equipment	3-7 years
Automobile	5 years
Software	3 years
Leasehold improvements	7 years
Property and equipment	7-10 years

Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred while renewals and betterments are capitalized. Gains or losses on the sale of property and equipment are reflected in the statements of operations.



Table of Contents

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

For certain of our financial instruments, including cash, accounts receivable, inventory, prepaid expenses, accounts payable, accrued salaries and benefits, deferred compensation, accrued expenses, customer deposits, due to related party, and notes payable, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to their short maturities.

Stock-Based Compensation

On January 1, 2006, NutraCea adopted SFAS No. 123(R), "Share-Based Payment" ("SFAS 123(R)"). SFAS 123(R) replaced SFAS No. 123 and supersedes APB Opinion No. 25. SFAS 123(R) requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the financial statements based on their fair values. The pro forma disclosures previously permitted under SFAS 123 are no longer an alternative to financial statement recognition. NutraCea adopted SFAS 123(R) using the modified prospective method which requires the application of the accounting standard as of January 1, 2006. The consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2006 reflect the impact of adopting SFAS 123(R). In accordance with the modified prospective method, the consolidated financial statements for prior periods have not been restated to reflect, and do not include, the impact of SFAS 123(R). For stock-based compensation grants to consultants, we recognize as compensation expense the fair value of such grants, recognized over the related service period. Prior to 2006, we recorded stock-based compensation grants to employees based on the excess of the estimated fair value of the common stock on the measurement date over the exercise price.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Our cash and cash equivalents have been maintained only with maturities of 30 days or less. Our short-term investments have interest reset periods of 30 days or less. These financial instruments may be subject to interest rate risk through lost income should interest rates increase during their limited term to maturity or resetting of interest rates. As of December 31, 2007, there was one note payable outstanding which bears interest of 8% and is payable over 4 years (see Note 12 of the consolidated financial statements). Future borrowings, if any, would bear interest at negotiated rates and would be subject to interest rate risk. We do not believe that a hypothetical adverse change of 10% in interest rates would have a material effect on our financial position.

Table of Contents

OUR BUSINESS

GENERAL

NutraCea (“we,” “us,” “our,” or the “Company”) is a California corporation formerly known as Alliance Consumer International, Inc. As a result of the reorganization transaction discussed below, we conduct the business previously carried on by NutraStar Technologies Incorporated (“NTI”), a Nevada corporation that was formed and started doing business in February 2000 and is a wholly-owned subsidiary. In addition, we conduct business through our wholly-owned subsidiary, The RiceX Company, or RiceX, a Delaware corporation that we acquired on October 4, 2005.

NutraCea is a health science company that has proprietary intellectual property that allows us to process and convert rice bran, one of the world’s most underutilized food resources, into a highly nutritious ingredient that has applications in various food products and as key components of patented and proprietary formulations that have applications for treatment modalities in nutritional supplementation. It is also used as a stand-alone products that can be sold through non-related entities with distribution into the market place, both domestically and internationally. These products include food supplements and medical foods, or “nutraceuticals,” which provide health benefits for humans and animals based on stabilized rice bran and stabilized rice bran derivatives. We believe that stabilized rice bran products can deliver beneficial physiological effects. We have conducted and are continuing to pursue ongoing clinical trials and third party analyses in order to further support the uses for and effectiveness of our products.

The RiceX subsidiary is primarily engaged in the manufacturing of stabilized rice bran (“SRB”) at its Sacramento facility for various consumptive uses, and the custom manufacturing of various grain based products for food ingredient companies at its production facility in Dillon, Montana. RiceX Nutrients, Inc. has specialized processing equipment and techniques for the treatment of rice grain products to cook, convert, isolate, dry and package finished food ingredients used in the formulation of health food and consumer food finished products. NutraCea RiSolubles, a highly nutritious, carbohydrate and lipid rich fraction, is produced at the Dillon, Montana facility along with RiFiber, a fiber rich derivative and RiBalance, a complete rice bran nutritional package. NutraCea believes that these manufacturing capabilities are unique among grain processors, with custom processing capabilities suited to numerous food applications.

Through the acquisition of The RiceX Company by NutraCea on October 4, 2005, the combined company, known as NutraCea, has created a vertically integrated company combining the manufacture, product development and marketing of a variety of products based upon the use of stabilized rice bran and rice bran formulations. We generated approximately \$22,161,000, \$18,090,000, and \$5,564,000 in revenue for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. We reported a net loss for the year ended December 31, 2007 of \$11,911,000, a net income of \$1,585,000 for the year ended December 31, 2006, and a net loss of \$3,872,000 for the year ended December 31, 2005. Our net operating loss, or NOL, carry-forwards expire for federal tax purposes at various dates from 2011 through 2021, and expire for state tax purposes in 2010 through 2016. See Part II — Item 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Note 13 - Income Taxes.

RiceX™ and RiceX Solubles™ are our registered trade names. TheraFoods®, ProCeuticals®, NutraGlo®, NutraBeauticals®, Mirachol®, Max “E”®, Max “E” Glo®, StaBran®, RiSolubles® and RiceMucil®, are some of our registered trademarks. In total, we have thirty five registered trademarks. In addition to our trade names and our trademarks, we hold patents to the production of Beta Glucan and a micro nutrient enriched rice bran oil process. We also hold patents to a method to treat high cholesterol, to a method to treat diabetes and on a process for producing higher value fractions (“HVF”) from stabilized rice bran. See PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS below.

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

The Company relocated its headquarters to Phoenix, Arizona in April 2007, replacing the office space previously occupied in El Dorado Hills, California. Our corporate offices are located at 5090 N. 40th St., Phoenix, AZ 85018. Our telephone number is (602) 522-3000. As of December 31, 2007, we occupy approximately 50,000 square feet of executive offices in Phoenix, and 28,000 square feet of laboratory, warehouse and production facilities in West Sacramento, California. Additionally, we own operating production facilities in Dillon, MT, Mermentau, LA, and Freeport, TX. Our other production facilities are co-located within supplier rice mills in Arbuckle and West Sacramento, CA.

25

---

## Table of Contents

At the end of December 31, 2007, we had three wholly-owned subsidiaries, NTI, which in turn wholly owns NutraGlo Incorporated, a Nevada corporation, RiceX, which wholly owns RiceX Nutrients, Inc., a Montana corporation and Nutramercials, Inc., a Nevada corporation that owns 100% of Infomaxx, LLC. We also own part of NutraStarSport, Inc., an inactive Nevada corporation. We own 90% of NutraCea/Cura LLC, a joint venture we entered in 2007 to buy and market pharmaceutical grade products. Additionally, we have a 47.5% interest in Grain Enhancements LLC, a joint venture to produce and distribute SRB products in Southeast Asia, which was formed in June 2007. In December, 2007, we formed Rice RX, LLC, and Rice Science, LLC, in which we hold a 50%, and 80% interest, respectively.

In February 2008, we acquired 100% of Irgovel - Industria Riograndens De Oleos Vegetais Ltda., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the Federative Republic of Brazil (“Irgovel”). Irgovel, located in Brazil, owns and operates a rice bran oil processing facility in South America.

## HISTORY

We originally incorporated on March 18, 1998 in California as Alliance Consumer International, Inc. On December 14, 2001, NTI effected a reorganization with the inactive publicly-held company, Alliance Consumer International, Inc., and the name was changed to NutraStar Incorporated. As a result of the reorganization NTI became a wholly-owned subsidiary of NutraStar Incorporated and NutraStar Incorporated assumed the business of NTI.

On April 27, 2000, NutraStar formed NutraGlo Incorporated, or NutraGlo, a Nevada corporation, which was owned 80% by NTI and 20% by NaturalGlo Investors L.P. During 2001, NutraGlo started marketing, manufacturing and distributing one of our products to the equine market. In 2002, we issued 250,001 shares of our common stock to NaturalGlo Investors L.P. in exchange for the remaining 20% of the common stock of NutraGlo. The value of the shares was \$250,001. As a result, NutraGlo is now a wholly-owned subsidiary of NTI.

On October 1, 2003, NutraStar Incorporated changed our name to NutraCea and the common stock began trading on the OTCBB under the symbol “NTRC.” On November 12, 2003, we declared a 1:10 reverse stock split. Our common stock trades on the OTCBB under the symbol “NTRZ.OB”.

On October 4, 2005, we acquired RiceX in a merger transaction in which our wholly-owned subsidiary, Red Acquisition Corporation, merged with and into RiceX, with RiceX surviving the merger as our wholly-owned subsidiary. In the merger, the shareholders of RiceX received 28,272,064 shares of NutraCea common stock in exchange for 100% of the shares of RiceX common stock, and NutraCea assumed the outstanding RiceX options and warrants, which became options and warrant to purchase a total of 11,810,507 shares of NutraCea common stock.

## PRODUCTS

The NutraCea Process stabilizes rice bran, which is the portion of the rice kernel that lies beneath the hull and envelopes the endosperm (white rice). Rice bran contains over 60% of the nutritional value of rice. However, without stabilization, the nutritional value of rice bran is lost shortly after the milling process. This is due to the lipase-induced rancidity caused by the rice milling process. Consequently, this rich nutrient resource is typically disposed of as low value animal feed. The NutraCea Process deactivates the lipase enzyme and makes the bran shelf life stable for a minimum of one year. While other competing processes have been able to stabilize rice bran for a limited time, the NutraCea Process naturally preserves most of the higher value nutritional and antioxidant compounds found in rice bran for a significantly longer period of time.

The NutraCea Process has enabled the Company to develop a variety of nutritional food products, including its primary product, NutraCea® Stabilized Rice Bran. NutraCea® Stabilized Rice Bran meets microbiological standards

for human consumption. Our customers include consumer nutrition and healthcare companies, domestic and international food companies, and companion animal feed manufacturers. We believe that the NutraCea process of stabilizing rice bran may be used to stabilize other cereal brans, such as wheat bran. The Company has ongoing research in this area expects to provide industrial proof of concept soon.



Table of Contents

We produce stabilized, nutrient-rich rice bran and derivatives that are used in a wide variety of new products. These include:

**NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran:** Stable whole rice bran and germ. This is our basic stabilized rice bran product that is both a food supplement and an ingredient for cereals, baked goods, companion animal feed, health bars, etc. It is also the base material for producing NutraCea Solubles, oils and NutraCea Fiber Complex.

**NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran Fine:** This is the same product as the NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran, except that it has been ground to a particle size that will pass through a 20 mesh screen. It is used primarily in baking and pasta applications.

**NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran Extra Fine:** This is the same product as the NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran, except that it has been ground to a particle size that will pass through a 80 mesh screen. It is used primarily in baking and pasta applications.

**Dextrinized Rice Bran:** A modified carbohydrate converted NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran that is more functional in baking and mixed health drink applications. This product contains all of the nutrient-rich components of NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran.

**NutraCea RiSolubles:** A highly concentrated water dispersible carbohydrate and lipid rich fraction component of NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran. This product contains only a small amount of fiber and is a concentrated form of the vitamins and nutrients found in NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran.

**NutraCea Fiber Complex:** Nutrient-rich insoluble fiber source with associated nutrients. This product, designed for use by the baking and health food markets, is the remaining ingredient when NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran is processed to form NutraCea Solubles.

In addition to the above, further refining NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran into oil and its by-products can produce NutraCea Oil, NutraCea Defatted Bran and Higher Value Fractions.

**NutraCea Rice Bran Oil:** Nutrient-rich oil made from NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran. This oil has high smoke and flash points, which provides a very long fry life, is not readily absorbed into food, is naturally trans fat free and provides excellent nutritional qualities. It is sold into consumer, food services, and industrial segments.

**NutraCea Defatted Bran:** Low fat bran that does not contain rice bran oil. This is a product designed for use by the baking industry for its high fiber nutritional benefits which include a balanced amino acid profile, high fiber content, and high mineral content.

**Higher Value Fractions:** Nutraceutical-like compounds naturally occurring in NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran and Rice Bran Oil that provide specific health benefits. Tocopherols, tocotrienols, and gamma oryzanol, lecithin and phytosterols are some of the antioxidant-rich fractions that are found in rice bran and are enhanced by stabilization. Gamma oryzanol has a variety of uses as a nutraceutical and is unique to rice bran in terms of the quantity available.

We have developed a number of product lines using NutraCea Process stabilized rice bran products and proprietary rice bran formulations in various categories.

## INDUSTRY BACKGROUND

By definition, nutraceuticals are products from natural sources that have biologically therapeutic effects in humans and animals. These compounds include vitamins, antioxidants, polyphenols, phytosterols, oryzanols, as well as macro and trace minerals. The NutraCea Process provides stabilized rice bran and rice bran oil that are good sources for some of these compounds, including tocotrienols, a highly potent antioxidant form of vitamin E, and gamma-oryzanol, which is found in significant amounts in rice bran. Among other things, these compounds act as potent antioxidants. Stabilized rice bran and its derivatives also contain high levels of B-complex vitamins and beta-carotene, a vitamin A precursor. Stabilized rice bran also contains high levels of carotenoids and phytosterols, both essential fatty acids, a balanced amino acid profile and soluble and insoluble fiber which promote colon health. See section “Benefits of NutraCea Stabilized Bran” for additional information.

## Table of Contents

Rice is one of the world's major cereal grains, although United States production of rice is only a small fraction of total world production. According to the United States Department of Agriculture, approximately 65% of the nutritional value of rice is contained in the rice bran, the outer brown layer of the rice kernel which is removed during the milling process. However, raw, unstabilized rice bran deteriorates rapidly. Because of the rapid degradation and short shelf life, rice bran has not been widely accepted as a component of nutrition, health or beauty products, notwithstanding the known benefits. We have developed a method of stabilizing rice bran we believe is superior in providing a shelf life greater than one year, which we believe is longer than any other stabilized rice bran. The longer shelf life allows for economical production of nutrition products which incorporate rice bran ingredients.

As the market becomes more aware of the value of our ingredients and proprietary formulations we believe demand for our products will increase materially. Since stabilized rice bran is a safe food product, we believe that its beneficial effects can be obtained with no known deleterious side effects, such as those that may be present in pharmaceuticals. Many physicians have taken an interest in our nutraceutical products as a means of offering alternative or complementary approaches for treating serious healthcare problems. If further clinical trials support the beneficial effects of our nutraceutical and medical foods products and if the medical community widely endorses such use of our products, we believe that our products in certain situations, may be used as a nutritional therapy either prior to or as a complement to traditional pharmaceutical therapies for the treatment of a variety of ailments including diabetes and coronary heart disease. NutraCea has recently begun collaborating with Herbal Science, a manufacturer of nutraceutical products, to further explore the pharmaceutical potential of the thousands of compounds found within rice bran.

## THE IMPORTANCE OF RICE

Rice is the staple food for approximately 70% of the world's population, and is the staple food source for several of the world's largest countries. World rice production is expected to be more than 615 million metric tons in the 2006-2007 crop year (according to the United States Department of Agriculture), constituting more than one quarter of all cereal grains produced worldwide. The United States accounts for less than 2% of the world's rice production. 90% of world rice tonnage is produced in 13 countries with aggregate populations of 3.2 billion people (according to the USA Rice Federation, Rice Notes). Approximately 75% of all rice production occurs in China, India, South East Asia, Africa and South America. Combined, these regions have a population of 2.3 billion people (nearly 50% of the world's population), and an average per capita gross domestic product of \$2,000 (less than one tenth of the U.S. average).

Malnutrition is a common problem in this group of nations, particularly for people located in rural villages where subsistence rice farming is a primary livelihood. Transportation and storage are poor. Consequently, locally grown rice is consumed locally and the amount of food available varies widely over time with changes in seasons and weather. Children are especially susceptible to variations in local agricultural output due to their heightened nutritional needs and dependency on others for food. Per capita rice consumption in many of the poorer rice belt countries exceeds one pound per day.

Despite the importance of rice as a worldwide food source and the problems associated with nutritional deficiencies in rice-dependent nations, approximately 65% of the nutrients found in rice are destroyed during milling. Most of the rice nutrients are contained in the outer brown layer of the rice kernel known as the bran layer, which, because of poor stability, becomes inedible due to lipase-induced rancidity or microbiological spoilage shortly after the milling process.

## Table of Contents

### RICE PROCESSING AND RICE BRAN STABILIZATION

When harvested from the field, rice is in the form of paddy, or “rough” rice. In this form, the rice kernel is fully enveloped by the rice hull. The hull is removed in the first stage of milling, yielding brown rice. In the second stage of milling, the outer brown layer, or rice bran, is removed to produce white rice. Rice bran is composed of the rice germ and several sub-layers, which accounts for approximately 8% by weight of paddy rice and contains over 60% of the nutrients found in each kernel of rice. (See Juliano, B.O., 1985 Rice: Chemistry and Technology, American Association of Cereal Chemists, St. Paul, MN, pp. 37-50.)

Under normal milling conditions, when brown rice is milled into white rice, the oil in the bran and a potent lipase enzyme found on the surface of the bran come into contact with one another. The lipase enzyme causes very rapid hydrolysis of the oil, converting it into glycerol, monoglycerides, diglycerides and free fatty acid, or FFA. As the FFA content increases, the rice bran becomes unsuitable for human or animal consumption due to rancidity with resultant off flavor. At normal room temperature, the FFA level increases to 5-8% within 24 hours and thereafter increases at the rate of approximately 4-5% per day. Rice bran is unfit for human consumption at 5% FFA, which typically occurs within 24 hours of milling.

When the lipase enzyme are deactivated, rice bran is stabilized, thus preserving a potentially important nutrient source that is largely wasted today. Heat will deactivate the lipase enzyme, reduce microbiological load and reduce moisture levels. Several approaches have used heat as the basis for stabilization. However, most of the rice bran nutrients are lost in this process and enzyme deactivation is not optimized. For example, parboiled, or converted rice, is subjected to soaking and steaming prior to being dried and milled. This process softens the rice kernel and reduces the problem of lipase-induced hydrolysis. The bran produced from parboiled rice, however, is only semi-stabilized, typically spoiling in 20 days or less. The parboiling process also destroys much of the nutritional value of the bran because many of the micro nutrients are water-soluble and are leached out during the parboiling process. There have been a number of attempts to develop alternative rice bran stabilization processes that deactivate the lipase enzyme using chemicals, microwave heating and variants on extrusion technology. We believe each of these efforts results in an inferior product that uses chemicals or does not remain stable for a commercially reasonable period, or the nutrients in the bran are lost thereby significantly reducing the nutritional value in the bran.

### THE NUTRACEA SOLUTION

The NutraCea Process uses proprietary innovations in food extrusion technology to create a combination of temperature, pressure and other conditions necessary to deactivate the lipase enzyme without significantly damaging the structure or activity of other, higher value compounds, oils and proteins found in the bran. The NutraCea Process does not use chemicals to stabilize raw rice bran, and produces an “all natural” nutrient-rich product.

Our processing equipment is designed to be installed on the premises of any two or three-stage rice mill and is located downstream from the rice polishers. After de-hulling, the rice is transported pneumatically to the rice polishing room where the brown rice kernels are tumbled between abrasive surfaces and the rice bran is polished from the surface of each kernel. The bran is separated from the denser polished rice grain and is transported pneumatically to a loop conveyor system of NutraCea design. The loop conveyor system immediately carries the fresh, unstabilized rice bran to the NutraCea stabilizer. Stabilization is achieved by feeding the fresh rice bran into a specially designed and proprietary technological process. The result is a selectively deactivated lipase enzyme and reduced microbiological load. Process controllers that maintain process conditions within the prescribed pressure/temperature regime control the system. In case of power failure or interruption of the flow of fresh bran into the system, the electronic control system is designed to purge our equipment of materials in process and resume production only after proper operating conditions are re-established.

Bran leaving our stabilization system is treated through an additional proprietary technological process that further tempers and reduces the moisture. This bran is then discharged onto our proprietary cooling unit specifically controlling air pressure and humidity. The cooled bran is then loaded into one ton shipping containers for transportation to other processing facilities or is transported by pneumatic conveyor to a bagging unit for packaging in 30, 40, 50 and 2,000 pound sacks. NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran (NutraCea SRB) has a shelf life of at least one year and is rich in tocopherols, tocotrienols, oryzanols, a complete and balanced amino acid profile and other nutritional and natural compounds that exhibit positive health properties.

Table of Contents

The NutraCea Process system is modular. The processing conditions created by the NutraCea Process are unique. Each stabilization module can process approximately 2,000 pounds of NutraCea Bran per hour and has a capacity of over 5,700 tons per year. Stabilization production capacity can be doubled or tripled by installing additional NutraCea units sharing a common conveyor and stage system, which we believe can handle the output of the world’s largest rice mills. We have developed and tested a smaller production unit, which has a maximum production capacity of 840 tons per year, for installation in countries or locations where rice mills are substantially smaller than those in the United States.

NutraCea also produces proprietary value-added products in its Dillon, Montana facility. In Dillon, NutraCea has established a production facility which has the ability to isolate components of the Stabilized Rice Bran into value-added products with impressive nutritional profiles. The primary isolate is NutraCea RiSolubles which is a nutritionally-dense pleasant tasting ingredient. RiSolubles can be used in nutritional finished goods like beverages, bars, powders and pastes. RiSolubles can also be served as a stand-alone nutrition supplement in feeding programs designed to address malnutrition in pregnant/lactating mothers and infant to adolescent children. Another isolate produced in Dillon is Fiber Complex. Fiber complex is an excellent source of hypoallergenic fiber which can be used in dietary supplement formats like a fiber powders, capsules, wafers, baked products and fiber bars.

**BENEFITS OF NUTRACEA STABILIZED RICE BRAN**

Rice bran is a rich source of protein, oil, vitamins, antioxidants, dietary fiber and other nutrients. The approximate composition and caloric content of NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran is as follows:

Fat	18%-23%
Protein	12%-16%
Total Dietary Fiber	23%-35%
Soluble Fiber	2%-6%
Moisture	4%-8%
Ash	7%-10%
Calories	3.2 kcal/gram

Rice bran is unique in the plant kingdom. Its protein is hypoallergenic and contains all of the essential amino acids, the necessary building blocks of protein in the body. Rice bran contains approximately 20% oil, which has a favorable fatty acid composition and excellent heat stability. Rice bran oil contains essential fatty acids and a broad range of nutraceutical compounds that have been demonstrated to have therapeutic properties. (See Cheruvanky and Raghuram, 1991 Journal of the American College of Nutrition, Vol. 10, No. 4, pp. 593-691.)

Nutraceuticals are food constituents that have human therapeutic effects. Some of these compounds include a highly potent anti-oxidant form of Vitamin E called “tocotrienols,” and gamma oryzanol, which is found in rice bran in large quantities. These compounds are potent antioxidants that have been shown to aid in reducing damage from free radicals in the body. NutraCea SRB also contains very high levels of B-complex vitamins, betacarotene (a vitamin A precursor), other carotenoids and phytosterols, as well as both soluble and insoluble fiber. (See Saunders, 1990, Rice Bran Oil, presented at Calorie Control Council Meeting, February 14, 1990, Washington, D.C.)

We have been assigned five U.S. patents relating to the production or use of nutraceutical HVF products. See PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS below.

**BUSINESS STRATEGY**

Our goal is to become a significant global supplier of Stabilized Rice Bran and rice bran based products in the premium consumer food and animal feed sectors of the marketplace. We produce stabilized rice bran and related products in manufacturing facilities we own or through other arrangements. See SUPPLY AND MANUFACTURING below. We intend to vigorously protect our process and products through both trade secret protection and through patent and trademark protection. See PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS below.

We believe that clinical support for stabilized rice bran products will further enhance the value of our products as nutraceuticals and functional food ingredients. Finally, we intend to aggressively market our products in four distinct product areas. These areas are nutraceuticals, functional food ingredients, performance feed and companion pet food supplements, and rice bran oils. In pursuit of this goal, we have focused and will continue to focus our marketing and development efforts in developed regions, including the U.S., Europe, Japan, South Korea and Taiwan; and in developing regions, including Central and South America, India, China, Indonesia and most of the other countries in Asia and Africa.

Table of Contents

DEVELOPED NATIONS

In developed nations, our focus is on producing and selling ingredients to large consumer product marketers as health-enhancing ingredients for existing or newly-developed products, and as stand-alone products to consumers. In addition, we have continuing relationships with U.S., European, North American, South American, and Japanese companies to introduce our products into these regions. Although there can be no assurance that our products will continue to be successfully introduced into these regions, we believe that our current sales and continued interest from these countries validates the potential opportunity. In addition, we believe that the relationship reflects the strategy for our foreign ventures. We intend to seek other opportunities in developed nations to convert stabilized rice bran grown in those countries into finished goods and into HVF's with demonstrated health or nutritional benefits.

DEVELOPING NATIONS

Our strategic development, using the NutraCea model, has been focused on making our nutrient-dense stabilized rice bran products available to developing countries where nutritional deficiencies are a major concern, particularly among school-aged children. We remain on the cutting edge in developing nations by reducing malnutrition and enhancing nutritional growth potential of school-aged children. The school nutritional and diet upgrading programs in developing countries worldwide represent a multi-billion dollar market, which provides us with an opportunity to make significant sales. The Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and the Foreign Agricultural Service of the United States Department of Agriculture have targeted over 800 million nutritionally deficient humans for assistance in the worldwide program titled "American Special Supplemental Food Programs for Women, Infants and Children".

NutraCea's first international strategic alliance was established through its wholly-owned subsidiary RiceX, in December 2000 with PRODESA and the Christian Children's Fund in Guatemala. Under this alliance, we supplied nutritionally-dense ingredients throughout Guatemala over a twelve-month period starting in January 2001. As a result, our stabilized rice bran product, NutraCea Solubles, has been used as a base for a nutritionally enhanced drink for school breakfast and lunch programs to over 67,000 children in rural communities throughout Guatemala. The twelve-month program in Guatemala was highly successful in reducing malnutrition in school age children and enhancing their nutritional growth potential. This proof-of-concept program in Guatemala generated nearly \$2,300,000 in revenues for RiceX in the year ended December 31, 2001. In 2002 and following the similar program of Guatemala, El Salvador's Ministry of Education in San Salvador purchased RiceX's stabilized rice bran product, RiceX Solubles, for applications in its school nutrition programs for El Salvadorian children. RiceX had similar programs in the region in 2003 and 2004.

We are broadening our presence in the international markets. Building on our 2001 successful proof-of-concept program in Guatemala, we continue to develop and expand international market development activities in Central and South America. We have initiated discussions with governmental agencies within various Central and South America countries to explore securing contracts for the introduction of our highly nutritious and proprietary food supplements for use in local and national school feeding initiatives and family nutritional support programs. We are pursuing a strategy to introduce our technology to both the public and private sectors simultaneously using the strength of our local partners in foreign markets. In the year ended December 31, 2007, we initiated feeding programs in Malawaii, Afrca, and Indonesia with support and assistance from Feed the Children and Happy Hearts that supplied nutritional supplementation to over 200,000 children.

We are building alliances with strong partners demonstrating our commitment to building the type of mutually-beneficial strategic relationships that could launch our products through distribution channels in commercial and retail outlets in Latin America countries as well as supply a better, more cost effective solution for government feeding programs.



We continue to work with major rescue and relief agencies, congressional supporters and government offices of the USDA and the United States Agency for International Development to bring a multi-year program to provide nutritional drinks to substantial numbers of children each school day from either a U.S. based facility or some future international facilities.

31

---

## Table of Contents

We also intend to partner with local governments and companies in developing nations to stabilize locally grown rice bran for local consumption and for future export. In furtherance of this objective, we plan to introduce our stabilization process systems in large rice mills located in Central and South America, China, India and Southeast Asia in the future. In many developing nations, the average person has a 300-500 calorie daily diet deficit. (See The Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO), *Agrostat PC*, on diskette (FAO, Rome, 12993); and the World Resources Institute in collaboration with the United Nations Environment Programme and the United Nations Development Programme, *World Resources 1994-95* (Oxford University Press; New York, 1994), p. 108.). If we are able to expand into these areas, each NutraCea processing system has the capacity to provide up to 500 nutritionally dense calories to over one million people daily on an ongoing basis. The diet supplement provided by the locally grown and stabilized rice bran would help those people approach U.S. levels of nutrition.

We continue to hold discussions regarding the demonstration of our system and the end products for our technology with a number of companies and governments, including countries in Central America, India, China, Brazil, and certain African countries. We currently have signed letters of intent with companies in the food processing business and rice milling business in Central and South America countries as well as the Far East. See Part II - Item 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OR PLAN OF OPERATION - "International Initiatives", for additional discussions. However, there can be no assurance that these letters of intent and discussions will lead to implementation of the NutraCea Process with these companies or governments.

## SALES AND MARKETING

We have targeted three distinct channels of product distribution in which NutraCea Bran and related products may be used as the primary ingredient. Our key marketing strategy is to form strategic alliances with industry leaders in each of our target markets. This strategy will allow us to leverage the research, marketing and distribution strengths of our partners in order to more economically and efficiently introduce and market products. We have formed alliances, or have entered into negotiations to form alliances, in each of our target markets, which are nutraceuticals, functional food ingredients, performance feed and companion pet food supplements.

During fiscal 2007, approximately four percent of our net products sales were to regions outside of the United States. Information on net sales to unaffiliated customers and long-lived assets attributable to our geographic regions is included in Note 22 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Our overall marketing plans in each of the target markets are discussed below.

### Nutraceuticals

Nutraceuticals are plant-derived substances with pharmaceutical-like properties, including vitamins and dietary supplements. NutraCea Bran can be used as a nutraceutical to provide certain specific nutrients or food components (including antioxidants, oryzanols, Vitamin E, Vitamin B, and bran fiber) or to address specific health applications such as cardiovascular health, diabetes control, fighting free radicals and general nutritional supplementation. Our ingredient products are sold to consumer nutrition and healthcare companies, national nutritional retailers, multi-level personal product marketers, and an infomercial company.

### Functional Food Ingredients

NutraCea Bran is a low cost, all natural food product that contains a unique combination of oil, protein, carbohydrates, vitamins, minerals, fibers, and antioxidants that can be used to enhance the nutritional value of popular consumer products. Foods that are ideally suited for the addition of NutraCea Bran to their products include cereals, snack foods and breads. We are marketing NutraCea Stabilized Bran to consumer food companies for use in already established

products and for development of new products.

The functional food market in the United States is \$16 billion and we estimate that this represents more than a \$100 million annual market share opportunity for us. Premium ingredient manufacturers are in high demand and we are strategically positioned to take advantage of this growing and sustainable market opportunity. Our proprietary technology and product patents represent extremely valuable assets for achieving strategic leverage in this industry segment.

32

---

## Table of Contents

### Performance Feed and Companion Pet Food Supplements

We also market NutraCea Bran as a feed supplement for animals. NutraCea Stabilized Bran is used as an equine feed supplement and has proven to provide greater muscle mass, improved stamina, and hair-coat luster when added to a normal diet. Show and performance horses represent the premium end of the equine market and present more than a \$100 million annual market share opportunity for our future revenue growth. During 2003, NutraCea launched its own equine supplement label “Max E Glo”. In 2004, NutraCea entered into a license and distribution agreement with MannaPro, a national feed distributor, for this brand. We continued to hold numerous discussions with several major domestic equine feed manufacturers and distributors.

### Rice Bran Oils

Nutrient-rich oil made from NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran has high smoke and flash points, which provides a long fry life and is not readily absorbed into food. The oil also maintains many of the nutritional benefits of whole rice bran products, making it ideally suited for healthy salad and cooking oils. We hold a patent on the process for obtaining micronutrient enriched rice bran oil. There can be no assurance that any of our Rice Bran Oil marketing efforts will be successful.

## MARKETING METHODS

As of March 3, 2008, we have a Senior Vice-President of Sales and Marketing and seven domestic sales representatives. In addition, we have several marketing and distribution agreements with distributors in Mexico, South America, Western and Eastern Europe and Africa, for developing and marketing NutraCea Bran products. In addition, we have retained a firm to provide and assist in potential qualified customer introductions. We also have a non-exclusive agreement with a firm granting rights to advertise, promote, market, sell and distribute some of our products world-wide. We continue to work to develop additional significant alliances in efforts to increase our sales volume.

Pursuant to the Stabilized Rice Bran Processing Sales and Marketing Agreement between NutraCea and Farmers Rice Cooperative (“FRC”), a cooperative association organized under the California Food and Agriculture Code, dated September 1, 2005, we granted a license to Farmers to use our rice bran processing equipment to produce stabilized rice bran for a limited number of Farmers’ customers. Our Nutrition Supplements are currently marketed domestically through various distribution channels. In addition, we distribute products under the names FlexProtex™, Rice’n Shine™, Flex Protex Cream™, SuperSolubles®, ZymeBoost® and CeaBars™ through ITV Global, Inc. (“ITV”), a direct response marketing company. We and ITV entered into a Private Label Supply Agreement (the “Supply Agreement”) and Strategic Alliance on August 24, 2005. Pursuant to this agreement, ITV markets and sells our products through infomercials. In 2007, we generated \$851,000 in sales from these infomercials (net of a \$1,551,000 sales return of infomercial products from another customer). The Supply Agreement has an initial term of two years and allows for a subsequent one-year term renewal. We have agreed in the Supply Agreement to fulfill ITV’s requirements for the products specified in the agreement while ITV will use its best efforts to market, distribute and sell such products. The contracts have specific unit and dollar minimums in order for them to maintain limited exclusivity.

Our nutraceutical equine products are distributed under the name “Absorbine Flex+®” by W.F. Young, Inc. We and W.F. Young entered into a distribution agreement on May 1, 2001 which provides for NutraGlo to manufacture, package and ship all W.F. Young’s sales requirements while W.F. Young is granted a license to use and market our equine products. NutraGlo has agreed to sell its equine healthcare products exclusively through W.F. Young at preferred product prices. W.F. Young has agreed to use its best efforts to promote NutraGlo’s current and future equine products and make minimum product purchases. In May of 2003, the purchase requirements for the three-year contract had been met. The distribution agreement was for an initial term of three years ending on August 31, 2004.

On September 18, 2003, NutraCea, W.F. Young and Wolcott Farms, Inc. entered into a Technology Agreement which, among other things, extended the initial term of the distribution agreement through September 12, 2006. On April 12, 2005, NutraCea and W.F. Young entered into a Manufacturing Agreement which granted to us the exclusive worldwide rights to manufacture certain equine products for W.F. Young. Additionally, on April 12, 2005, NutraCea and W.F. Young entered into a Distribution Agreement under which we granted W.F. Young (i) the right of first offer and right of first refusal to market our stabilized rice bran food supplements (other than Equine Flex+) for the equine market and (ii) the right of first offer and right of first refusal to market the Flex+ product and Flex+ technology for the non-equine, non-human market.

## Table of Contents

We have developed a number of other nutraceutical animal products, which we are seeking to distribute, subject to certain limited rights of first refusal granted to W.F. Young, through various distribution channels such as the Internet and strategic joint ventures in the large animal, pet and veterinarian industries.

### CUSTOMERS

During year ended December 31, 2007 we had revenues of \$22,161,000. Excluding revenues of \$5,340,000 for license and royalty fees, we had 6 customers that accounted for 59% of the remaining \$16,821,000 sales generated during 2007. Of these, three customers, Bi-Coastal, Wellness Watchers Global, LLC, and ITV Global, Inc., accounted for 19%, 18% and 12% of sales, respectively.

During year ended December 31, 2006 we had revenues of \$18,090,000. We had one customer that represented more than ten percent of total revenues generated during 2006, that being ITV Global, Inc. with revenues reported approximately \$8,057,000, or 45%.

During year ended December 31, 2005 we had revenues of \$5,564,000. We had one customer that represented more than ten percent of total revenues generated during 2005, that being ITV Global, Inc. with revenues reported approximately \$3,013,000, or 54%.

Loss of any one of these customers could have a material adverse effect on our revenues and results of operations.

### SUPPLY AND MANUFACTURING

We purchase unstabilized rice bran from multiple suppliers. These include FRC in Sacramento, CA, ADM Rice (“ADM”) in Arbuckle, CA, and Louisiana Rice Mill in Mermentau, LA. Pursuant to our agreements our stabilization machinery is physically located within or adjacent to the rice processing plants and the rice bran by-product is directly transferred to our machinery for stabilization without the need for shipping. The relationship with the rice mills are symbiotic, as the rice manufacturer searches for raw rice bran marketing channels while we have ready access to unstabilized bran. At the end of 2007, we had three domestic suppliers of unstabilized rice bran and an additional supply contract with another rice mill in Lake Charles, LA which will be utilized when we complete construction of that SRB plant in the second quarter of 2008.

We have negotiated additional supply agreements with other rice mills within the United States and have begun engineering designs and seeking permits in preparation for additional domestic operations. We have ongoing discussions regarding entering into contracts for the supply of rice bran in Europe, Indonesia, Brazil, and throughout other areas of the world. We are continuing to seek additional relationships with rice processors, both in the United States and abroad as part of our overall business strategy. We believe suitable alternative supply arrangements are readily available if needed.

As required, we ship NutraCea Bran from our warehouse in California to our plant in Dillon, Montana for further processing into NutraCea RiSolubles, Dextrinized Rice Bran and NutraCea Fiber Complex. We ordered and installed additional equipment and have expanded the Dillon Montana facility. This additional equipment has increased our production of NutraCea Solubles and NutraCea Fiber Complex by more than 150% since the end of 2005. We plan to construct and complete an additional value-added product processing facility during 2008, in Phoenix, AZ which will initially add 5,000 tons of capacity, with room to more than quadruple that capacity over the next 18 months.

Every food product that we manufacture is produced under published FDA and USDA regulations for “Good Manufacturing Practices.” Our Chief Operating Officer oversees quality control and quality assurance testing. Product samples for each product code are frequently analyzed for adherence to a predetermined set of product

microbiological and attribute specifications and each lot is released only when it demonstrates its compliance with specifications.

Table of Contents

RESULTS OF TRIALS AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

The beneficial attributes of stabilized rice bran, including the RiSolubles® and RiceMucil® Nutritional Supplements, have been studied and reported by several laboratories, including Medallion Laboratories, Craft's Technologies, Inc., Southern Testing & Research Laboratories, and Ralston Analytical Laboratories. NutraCea has no affiliation with any of the laboratories that performed these studies but did pay for certain portions of these studies. These analyses have verified the presence of antioxidants, polyphenols, and phytosterols, as well as beneficial macro and trace minerals, in NutraCea's stabilized rice bran products. Antioxidants are compounds which scavenge or neutralize damaging compounds called free radicals. Polyphenols are organic compounds which potentially act as direct antioxidants. Phytosterols are plant-derived sterol molecules that help improve immune response to fight certain diseases.

A 57-subject clinical trial conducted by Advanced Medical Research with funding by NutraCea suggested that consumption of the stabilized rice bran used in NutraCea's RiSolubles® and RiceMucil® Nutritional Supplements may lower blood glucose levels of type 1 and type 2 diabetes mellitus patients and may be beneficial in reducing high blood cholesterol and high blood lipid levels. If warranted, NutraCea may develop products which address the use of stabilized rice bran products as medical foods for, and to potentially make health benefit claims relating to, the effects of dietary rice bran on diabetes and cardiovascular disease.

Through several consulting physicians, NutraCea has relationships with several medical institutions and practicing physicians who may continue to conduct clinical trials and beta work for its products. Some of these previous clinical trials are reviewed in an article published in the March 2002 issue of the Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry. The trials produced positive results by showing that the levels of blood lipids and glycosylated hemoglobin were reduced. Subsequently, six domestic and international patents were issued.

The W. F. Young Company, distributors of Absorbine® Equine Pain Relief Products, sponsored a 50-horse equine clinical trial, which demonstrated NutraCea's Absorbine Flex+® Equine Products to be effective products for treating joint degeneration as well as inflammation in horses.

Our program managed by Christian Children's Fund, or CCF, of Guatemala in 2001 was highly successful in reducing malnutrition in school age children and enhancing their nutritional growth potential. Our stabilized rice bran product, NutraCea Solubles, was used as a base for a nutritionally enhanced drink for school breakfast and lunch programs to over 67,000 children in rural communities throughout Guatemala. CCF randomly selected 150 children from the group and evaluated their nutritional condition. Thirty-seven percent (37%) of the children were classified as having acute or chronic malnutrition at the start of the test. At the end of six months, no acute malnutrition existed and only 5% chronic malnutrition remained.

NutraCea has an on-going immune system response study for HIV patients at the Haddassah Medical University in Israel. This study was initiated due to mounting anecdotal evidence obtained from NutraCea's humanitarian efforts in Africa that RiSolubles seems to boost energy levels in HIV infect individuals, also helping them gain weight and regain relatively normal lifestyles. We caution that no causal relationship has yet been proven and that RiSolubles does not reverse infection by HIV. The study, with a medically reviewed, statistically validated protocol, is intended to provide a definitive answer. Assuming no unexpected delays in the study, initial results are expected toward the end of 2008.

On January 10, 2008 NutraCea announced the formation of a joint venture with Herbal Science ("HS") to develop Nutraceutical extracts and pharmaceutical chemistries from NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran. HS utilizes very sophisticated methodologies in the identification and isolation of specific biologically active compounds that have been tested for effectiveness against specific disease conditions. Thus far, it is apparent that NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran contains a large number of novel, potentially active compounds that will be the target of HS's methodologies. We



are hopeful that the partnership will result in biologically active Stabilized Rice Bran extracts for use in the nutraceutical industry as well as specific identified compounds targeting the pharmaceutical industry.

Late in 2007, the Cancer Biomarkers Group in the Department of Cancer Studies and Molecular Medicine, University of Leicester in Leicester, UK published a research paper evaluating the effect of NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran in ApcMin mice (*British Journal of Cancer* (2007) 96, 248-254). These mice have been genetically modified to serve as models for mammary, prostate and intestinal carcinogenesis. They reported that consumption of Stabilized Rice Bran (30% in the diet) reduced the numbers of intestinal adenomas in these mice by 51% compared to the same mice on a control diet. The results suggest that NutraCea Stabilized Rice Bran might be further evaluated as a chemo-preventative intervention in humans. These results lead to the filing for patent protection on "Methods for Treatment of Intestinal Carcinogenesis with Rice Bran" in January 2008. A new clinical trial utilizing NutraCea Fiber Complex has been initiated at the University of Leicester to further characterize the effectiveness of this rice bran derivative as a chemo-preventative intervention against intestinal cancer in humans.

## Table of Contents

In December, 2007 we have begun working with Herbal Science to identify and characterize compounds and extracts contained in rice bran that demonstrate effectiveness in controlling the major imbalances in serum glucose and lipid composition that typify diabetes symptoms.

### PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

Through our subsidiary NTI, we filed a non-provisional patent application with 47 claims entitled “Methods of Treating Joint Inflammation, Pain and Loss of Mobility” on November 6, 2001. In a December 3, 2002 office action, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office allowed 26 and disallowed 21 of the patent’s 47 claims. Subsequently, in February 2004, the 26 claims which were allowed in December of 2002 were disallowed. In March 2004, we appealed the disallowance of the 26 claims which were previously allowed. Additionally, in October 2003, nine additional preventive claims were added to the patent. In February 2005, we received a written notification that the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office had allowed 11 claims and the prosecution of the application was closed. On June 8, 2005, NutraCea was granted U.S. Patent Number 6,902,739.

Through our subsidiary RiceX, we have been assigned five U.S. patents relating to the production or use of Nutraceutical or HVF products. The patents include Patent Number 5,512,287 “PRODUCTION OF BETA-GLUCAN AND BETA-GLUCAN PRODUCT,” which issued on April 30, 1996; Patent Number 5,985,344 “PROCESS FOR OBTAINING MICRONUTRIENT ENRICHED RICE BRAN OIL,” which issued on Nov. 16, 1999; Patent Number 6,126,943 “METHOD FOR TREATING HYPERCHOLESTEROLEMIA, HYPERLIPIDEMIA, AND ATHEROSCLEROSIS,” which issued on Oct. 3, 2000; Patent Number 6,303,586 B1 “SUPPORTIVE THERAPY FOR DIABETES, HYPERGLYCEMIA AND HYPOGLYCEMIA,” which issued on Oct. 15, 2001 and Patent Number 6,350,473 B1 “METHOD FOR TREATING HYPERCHOLESTEROLEMIA, HYPERLIPIDEMIA AND ATHEROSCLEROSIS,” which issued on Feb. 26, 2002. NutraCea currently has several additional patents filed and pending formal review, and we intend to apply for additional patents in the future as new products, treatments and uses are developed.

In addition to the previously identified issued patents NutraCea has been assigned several additional US patents. These include patent number 6,558,714-B2 “Method for Treating Hypercholesterolemia, Hyperlipidemia and Atherosclerosis” which issued on May 06, 2003, a Continuation in Part with the same title which issued on May 11, 2004 and patent number 6,902,739 “Methods for Treating Joint Inflammation, Pain and Loss of Mobility” which issued June 07, 2005. Also NutraCea has been issued eight additional International patents covering this subject area. As of December 31, 2007, NutraCea has filed four additional provisional patents. NutraCea currently has a number of additional patents filed and pending formal review and we do intend to apply for additional patents in the future as new products, applications and data become available.

The NutraCea Process is an adaptation and refinement of standard food processing technology applied to the stabilization of rice bran. We have chosen to treat the NutraCea Process as a trade secret and not to pursue process or process equipment patents on the original processes. However, process improvements will be reviewed for future patent protection. We believe that the unique products, and their biological effects, resulting from NutraCea’s Stabilized Rice Bran are patentable.

We endeavor to protect our intellectual property rights through patents, trademarks, trade secrets and other measures. However, there can be no assurance that we will be able to protect our technology adequately or that competitors will not develop similar technology. There can be no assurance that any patent application we may file will be issued or that foreign intellectual property laws will protect our intellectual property rights. Other companies and inventors may receive patents that contain claims applicable to our systems and processes. The use of our systems covered by such patents could require licenses that may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all. In addition, there can be no assurance that patent applications will result in issued patents.

Although there currently are no pending claims or lawsuits against us regarding possible infringement claims, there can be no assurance that infringement claims by third parties, or claims for indemnification resulting from infringement claims, will not be asserted in the future or that such assertions, if proven to be true, will not have a material adverse affect on our financial condition and results of operations. In the future, litigation may be necessary to enforce our patents, to protect our trade secrets or know-how or to defend against claimed infringement of the rights of others and to determine the scope and validity of the proprietary rights of others. Any such litigation could result in substantial cost and diversion of our resources, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. Adverse determinations in such litigation could result in the loss of our proprietary rights, subject us to significant liabilities to third parties, require us to seek licenses from third parties or prevent us from manufacturing or selling our systems or products, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, there can be no assurance that a license under a third party's intellectual property rights will be available on reasonable terms, if at all.

Table of Contents

GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS

The Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, or FFDCFA, and the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, (“FDA”), regulations govern the marketing of our products.

The FFDCFA provides the statutory framework governing the manufacturing, distribution, composition and labeling of dietary supplements for human consumption. These requirements apply to our products trademarks TheraFoods® and ProCeutical®.

Marketers of dietary supplements may make three different types of claims in labeling: nutrient content claims; nutritional support claims; and health claims.

- Nutrient content claims are those claims that state the nutritional content of a dietary supplement and include claims such as “high in calcium” and “a good source of vitamin C.” The FFDCFA prescribes the form and content of nutritional labeling of dietary supplements and requires the marketer to list all of the ingredients contained in each product. A manufacturer is not required to file any information with the FDA regarding nutrient content claims, but must have adequate data to support any such claims.
- Nutritional support claims may be either statements about classical nutritional deficiency diseases, such as “vitamin C prevents scurvy” or statements regarding the effect of a nutrient on the structure or function of the body, such as “calcium builds strong bones.” The FFDCFA requires that any claim regarding the effect of a nutrient on a structure or function of the body must be substantiated by the manufacturer as true and not misleading. In addition, the label for such products must bear the prescribed disclaimer: “This statement has not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. This product is not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.”
- Health claims state a relationship between a nutrient and a disease or a health-related condition. FDA’s regulations permit certain health claims regarding the consumption of fiber and the reduction of risk for certain diseases, such claims may relate to rice bran ingredients.

The FDA has broad authority to enforce the provisions of federal law applicable to dietary supplements, including the power to seize adulterated or misbranded products or unapproved new drugs, to request product recall, to enjoin further manufacture or sale of a product, to issue warning letters, and to institute criminal proceedings. In the future, we may be subject to additional laws or regulations administered by the FDA or other regulatory authorities, the repeal of laws or regulations that we might consider favorable or more stringent interpretations of current laws or regulations. We are not able to predict the nature of such future laws or regulations, nor can it predict the effect of such laws or regulations on its operations. We may be required to reformulate certain of its products, recall or withdraw those products that cannot be reformulated, keep additional records, or undertake expanded scientific substantiation. Any or all of such requirements could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

The Federal Trade Commission, or FTC, regulates the advertising of dietary supplement and other health-related products. The FTC’s primary concern is that any advertising must be truthful and not misleading, and that a company must have adequate substantiation for all product claims. The FTC actively enforces requirements that companies possess adequate substantiation for product claims. FTC enforcement actions may result in consent decrees, cease and desist orders, judicial injunctions, and the payment of fines with respect to advertising claims that are found to be unsubstantiated.



## Table of Contents

In addition to the foregoing, our operations will be subject to federal, state, and local government laws and regulations, including those relating to zoning, workplace safety, and accommodations for the disabled, and its relationship with its employees are subject to regulations, including minimum wage requirements, anti-discrimination laws, overtime and working conditions, and citizenship requirements.

We believe that we are in substantial compliance with all material governmental laws and regulations.

## COMPETITION

Although we believe that we are the only company to use non-chemical methods to stabilize all natural rice bran so that the bran has a shelf life of over one year, we compete with other companies attempting to stabilize rice bran, as well as companies producing other food ingredients and nutritional supplements. We believe that our only significant competitor currently for rice bran products is Producer's Rice Mill, Stuttgart, AR. We believe that the product it is offering is inferior in many ways to our products. For instance, Producer's Rice Mill includes certain additives in the stabilization process that markets the finished product more unpalatable for the animal recipients. Regardless, there can be no assurance that we will be able to compete successfully in the rice bran industry. We believe that our major nutritional supplement competitors include producers of wheat bran and oat bran, particularly in the functional food ingredients market segment.

We compete with other companies that offer products incorporating stabilized rice bran as well as companies that offer other food ingredients and nutritional supplements. Suppliers of nutritional supplements and other products that use other ingredients provided by other suppliers are subject to the higher costs of shorter shelf life and the seasonal availability of stabilized rice bran ingredients. We also face competition from companies providing products that use oat bran and wheat bran in the nutritional supplements as well as health and beauty aids. Many consumers may consider such products to be a replacement for the products manufactured and distributed by us even though they have a higher incidence of allergic reactions and adverse health indications. Many of our competitors have greater marketing, research, and capital resources than we do, and may be able to offer their products at lower costs because of their greater purchasing power or the lower cost of oat and wheat bran ingredients. There are no assurances that our products will be able to compete successfully.

## Research and Development Expenditures

During fiscal years 2007, 2006 and 2005, we spent \$878,000, \$377,000, and \$191,000, respectively, on product research and development.

## Employees

As of March 3, 2008, we had a total of 95 full-time domestic employees. Our new subsidiary, Irgovel, in Pelotas, Brazil, acquired in February, 2008, has approximately 185 employees. Our employee count may change periodically. From year to year we experience normal variable labor fluctuation at our production facilities around the world. We consider that our relations with our employees are good.

## Description of Property

We currently lease approximately 50,000 square feet of office space in our corporate headquarters in Phoenix, AZ under a lease which expires in 2016, and 28,000 of office, laboratory and warehouse space in West Sacramento, CA, under a lease which expires in 2011. We also lease a 2,000 square foot office facility in Burly, Idaho, a 1,264 square foot office in Scottsdale, Arizona. We own a 15,000 square foot manufacturing plant in Mermentau, LA, and are constructing a 50,000 square foot manufacturing plant in Lake Charles, LA. We are planning a second rice bran

derivative manufacturing facility in Phoenix that will be over 100,000 square feet and have signed a letter of intent for the purchase of a building for that plant. Our subsidiary RiceX Nutrients, Inc., owns a 15,700 square foot production facility in Dillon, Montana. Our newly acquired rice bran oil facility in Pelotas, Brazil encompasses several operations and buildings on approximately 20 acres.

We believe that our facilities are adequate for our anticipated needs through 2008 but we anticipate the Company will need to add additional manufacturing capacity for 2009. We plan to build another production facility in 2008 to meet anticipated needs in 2009. The properties are adequately covered by insurance.

Table of Contents

Legal Proceedings

From time to time we are involved in litigation incidental to the conduct of our business. While the outcome of lawsuits and other proceedings against us cannot be predicted with certainty, in the opinion of management, individually, or in the aggregate, no such lawsuits are expected to have a material effect on our financial position or results of operations.

39

---



Table of Contents

## MANAGEMENT

## Executive Officers and Directors

The names, the ages as of March 3, 2008 and certain other information about our executive officers and directors are set forth below:

Name	Age	Position
Bradley D. Edson	48	Chief Executive Officer, President and Director
Todd C. Crow	59	Chief Financial Officer
Leo G. Gingras	50	Chief Operating Officer
Margie D. Adelman	47	Secretary and Senior Vice President
Kody Newland	51	Senior Vice President of Sales
David Bensol (1)(2)(3)	52	Director and Chairman of the Board
Wesley K. Clark	63	Director
James C. Lintzenich (1)(2)	54	Director
Edward L. McMillan (1)(3)	62	Director
Steven W. Saunders	52	Director
Kenneth L. Shropshire (2)(3)	53	Director

- 
- (1) Member of the Audit Committee.  
(2) Member of the Compensation Committee.  
(3) Member of the Nominating and Governance Committee

Bradley D. Edson, has served as our Chief Executive Officer and President since October 2005 and as our President and as one of our directors since December 2004. Since October 2005, Mr. Edson also serves as Chief Executive Officer of our subsidiary, The RiceX Company. From January 2004 to December 2004, he has an independent management consultant in the nutrition industry. From February 1999 to January 2004 Mr. Edson was the Chief Executive Officer and a director of Vital Living Inc. (OTC BB: VTLV), a company that primarily developed and marketed nutraceuticals. Prior to Vital Living, Mr. Edson spent a decade developing a nationwide insurance agency focused on distribution channels for specialty products for the retail market. Prior to that, Mr. Edson was a former principal and officer of a NASD broker/dealer firm.

Todd C. Crow, has served as our Chief Financial Officer since October 2005. Mr. Crow has served as Vice President of Finance and Chief Financial Officer of The RiceX Company since November 1998 and as Secretary of The RiceX Company from January 1999 to October 2005. From September 1997 to November 1998, Mr. Crow was Controller of The RiceX Company and from May 1996 to September 1997, he was The RiceX Company's Chief Financial Officer. Prior to joining The RiceX Company, Mr. Crow held senior financial positions with the Morning Star Group, an agri-business holding company, and Harter, Inc., a food-processing manufacturer.

Leo G. Gingras, has served as our Chief Operating Officer since April 2007. Prior to joining NutraCea, Mr. Gingras served as Vice President of Soy Processing and Technical Services for Riceland Foods, a major rice and soybean processor, from November 2000 until March 2007. Before November 2000, Mr. Gingras held various positions at Riceland Foods, including Manager of Oil Operations and Quality Assurance Manager. During his appointments at Riceland Foods, Mr. Gingras oversaw several hundred employees and business units with sales over \$320 million. Prior to Mr. Gingras' employment at Riceland Foods, he was the Research and Development Manager at Lou Ana Foods, Inc., a company with annual sales of \$120 million that processes, packages and markets edible oils.

## Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Kody K. Newland, has served as our Senior Vice President of Sales and Marketing since February 2006. From 1997 to 2006 Mr. Newland was a Vice President of Sales for American Modern Insurance Group Inc., a subsidiary of The Midland Company (Nasdaq: MLAN). From 1983 to 1997 Mr. Newland held various sales and marketing positions with the Foremost Corporation of America (now a division of the Zurich Company).

Margie D. Adelman, was appointed Senior Vice President in January 2005 and Secretary of NutraCea in February 2005. From 2000 to 2004 Ms. Adelman owned and operated Adelman Communications, a full service public relations firm based in Boca Raton, Florida. From 1994 to 2000 Ms. Adelman was President of TransMedia Group, the largest public relations firm in Florida.

Table of Contents

David S. Bensol, has served as one of our directors since March 2005. Mr. Bensol has been President of Bensol Realty Corp, a commercial real estate company, since 1978, and a management consultant since January 2000. Mr. Bensol was the former CEO of Critical Home Care, a home medical equipment provider which recently merged with Arcadia Resources, Inc. (AMEX: KAD) Mr. Bensol was the Executive Vice President and Director of Arcadia Resources, Inc. from May 2004 until his resignation from those positions in December 2004. In 2000, Mr. Bensol founded what eventually became Critical Home Care, through a series of acquisitions and mergers. From 1979 to 1999 Mr. Bensol founded several public and private companies which became industry leaders in the areas of home medical equipment providers, acute care pharmacy providers and specialty support surface providers. Mr. Bensol received a BS Pharm. from St. Johns University, New York, and became a registered pharmacist in 1978.

Wesley K. Clark, has served as one of our directors since June 2007. Since March 2003 he has been the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Wesley K. Clark & Associates, a business services and development firm based in Little Rock, Arkansas. Mr. Clark is a Senior Fellow at UCLA's Burkle Center for International Relations and is Chairman of the Board of Rodman & Renshaw Holding, LLC, the parent company of Rodman & Renshaw, LLC. Mr. Clark also serves as a general partner in Four Seasons Ventures, an investment fund dedicated to commercializing military technology. From March 2001 to February 2003 he was a Managing Director of the Stephens Group Inc., an emerging company development firm. From July 2000 to March 2001 he was a consultant for Stephens Group Inc. Prior to that time, Mr. Clark served as the Supreme Allied Commander of NATO and Commander-in-Chief for the United States European Command and as the Director of the Pentagon's Strategic Plans and Policy operation. Mr. Clark retired from the United States Army as a four-star general in July 2000 after 38 years in the military and received many decorations and honors during his military career. Mr. Clark is a graduate of the United States Military Academy and studied as a Rhodes Scholar at the Magdalen College at the University of Oxford. Mr. Clark is a director of Argyle Security Acquisition Corp., Summit Global Logistics, Inc. and Entrust Financial Services, Inc.

James C. Lintzenich, has served as one of our directors since October 2005. Mr. Lintzenich has been a director of The RiceX Company since June 2003. Mr. Lintzenich has been an independent management consultant since April 2001. From August 2000 to April 2001 Mr. Lintzenich served as President and Chief Operating Officer of SLM Corporation (Sallie Mae), an educational loan institution. From December 1982 to July 2000, Mr. Lintzenich held various senior management and financial positions including Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of USA Group, Inc., a guarantor and servicer of educational loans. Mr. Lintzenich currently serves on the Board of Directors of the Lumina Foundation for Education.

Edward L. McMillan, has served as one of our directors since October 2005. Mr. McMillan has been a director of The RiceX Company since July 2004. From January 2000 to present Mr. McMillan has owned and managed McMillan LLC., a transaction consulting firm which provides strategic consulting services and facilitates mergers and/or acquisitions predominantly to food and agribusiness industry sectors. From June 1969 to December 1987 he was with Ralston Purina, Inc. and Purina Mills, Inc. where he held various senior level management positions including marketing, strategic planning, business development, product research, and business segment management. From January 1988 to March 1996, McMillan was President and CEO of Purina Mills, Inc. From August 1996 to July 1997, McMillan presented a graduate seminar at Purdue University. From August 1997 to April 1999 he was with Agri Business Group, Inc. Mr. McMillan currently serves on the boards of directors of Balchem, Inc. (AMEX:BCP); Durvet, Inc.; Newco Enterprises, Inc.; Marical, Inc.; and Hintzsche, Inc.

Steven W. Saunders, has served as one of our directors since October 2005. He has been a director of The RiceX Company since August 1998. Mr. Saunders has been President of Saunders Construction, Inc., a commercial construction firm, since February 7, 1991, and President of Warwick Corporation, a business-consulting firm, since 1992. Mr. Saunders currently serves on the board of directors of Nano-Life Sciences, Inc., a cancer research and treatment company.

## Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Kenneth L. Shropshire, has served as one of our directors since April 2006. Mr. Shropshire has been a professor at the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania since 1986; serving as a David W. Hauck professor since 2001, the chair of the Department of Legal Studies from 2000 to 2005, and the faculty director of the Sports Business Initiative since 2004. Mr. Shropshire was of counsel at the law firm of Van Lierop, Burns & Bassett, LLP, from 1998 to 2004 and has been a practicing attorney in Los Angeles, California, focusing on sports and entertainment law. Mr. Shropshire has also taught coursework at the University of Pennsylvania School of Law, the University of San Diego School of Law and Southwestern University School of Law. Mr. Shropshire currently is a member of the board of directors of Valley Green Bank.

## Table of Contents

### Board Composition

Our board of directors currently consists of 7 members. Messrs. Bensol, Clark, Lintzenich, McMillan and Shropshire qualify as independent directors in accordance with the listing requirements of NASDAQ. The NASDAQ definition of independence includes a series of objective tests, such as that the director is not, and has not been for at least three years, one of our employees and that neither the director, nor any of his family members, has engaged in various types of business dealings with us. In addition, as further required by the NASDAQ rules, our board of directors has made a subjective determination as to each independent director that no relationships exist that, in the opinion of our board of directors, would interfere with his exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director. In making these determinations, our directors reviewed and discussed information provided by the directors and us with regard to each director's business and personal activities as they may relate to us and our management.

Our directors are elected annually and hold office until their successors have been elected or qualified or until the earlier of their death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal. The remaining directors, though less than a quorum, may fill board vacancies, and persons elected to fill vacancies serve until the next annual meeting of shareholders unless they die, resign or are removed.

There are no family relationships among our directors and executive officers.

### Board Committees

#### Audit Committee

The Audit Committee assists the full Board of Directors in its general oversight of our financial reporting, internal controls, and audit functions, and is responsible for the appointment, compensation and oversight of the work of our independent registered public accounting firm. Our Audit Committee consists of Jim Lintzenich, David Bensol and Ed McMillan, each an independent director as defined under Rule 10A-3(b)(i) under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as well as the listing standards of NASDAQ. Our board of directors has determined that Mr. Lintzenich meets the requirements of an "audit committee financial expert" under applicable federal securities laws and regulations, and has the "financial sophistication" required under the listing standards of NASDAQ.

#### Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee establishes our executive compensation policy, determines the salary and bonuses of our executive officers and recommends to the Board of Directors stock option grants for our executive officers. The members of the Compensation Committee are David Bensol, chairman, James C. Lintzenich and Kenneth L. Shropshire, each an "independent" director as defined under the rules of NASDAQ.

#### Governance and Nominating Committee

The Governance and Nominating Committee is responsible for matters relating to the corporate governance of our company and the nomination of members of the board and committees thereof. The members of the Governance and Nominating Committee are David Bensol, Ed McMillan and Kenneth L. Shropshire, each an "independent" director as defined under the rules of NASDAQ.

#### Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

During 2007, David Bensol, James C. Lintzenich and Kenneth L. Shropshire served on our compensation committee. No member of the compensation committee simultaneously served both as a member of the compensation

committee and as an officer or employee of ours during 2007. None of our executive officers serves as a member of the board of directors or the compensation committee, or committee performing an equivalent function, of any other entity that has one or more of its executive officers serving as a member of our board of directors or compensation committee.

## Table of Contents

### Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

Our board of directors has approved and we have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to all our directors, officers and employees. We will provide any person, without charge, a copy of this Code. Requests for a copy of the Code may be made by writing to NutraCea at 1261 Hawk's Flight Court, El Dorado Hills, California 95762, Attention: Chief Financial Officer.

### Executive Compensation

#### Compensation Discussion and Analysis

##### Overview of Compensation Program and Philosophy

Our compensation program is intended to support the achievement of our specific annual and long-term operational and strategic goals by attracting and rewarding superior management personnel to achieve the ultimate objective of improving shareholder value. The compensation committee of our board of directors has responsibility for establishing, implementing and monitoring adherence to our compensation philosophy. Our compensation committee seeks to ensure that the total compensation paid to our executive officers is fair, reasonable and competitive.

Our compensation committee evaluates both performance and compensation in an effort to ensure that we maintain our ability to attract and retain individuals of superior ability and managerial talent in key positions and that compensation provided to key employees remains competitive relative to the compensation paid to similarly situated executives of our peer companies. To that end, our compensation committee believes executive compensation packages we provide to our executive officers should include both cash and stock-based compensation that rewards individual and corporate performance as measured against established goals.

Before the establishment of our compensation committee in 2006, our board of directors established our compensation policies. Other than for Leo Gingras, who was hired in 2007, the compensation of our executive officers through 2007 was determined by our board of directors at the time we hired our executive officers.

##### Role of Executive Officers in Compensation Decisions

Our compensation committee makes all compensation decisions for our executive officers. On at least an annual basis, the compensation committee approves all compensation and awards to our executive officers that are not already determined pursuant to existing employment agreements. Our chief executive officer, Bradley Edson, provides input and arranges for our compensation committee to have access to our records and personnel for purposes of its deliberations. Mr. Edson reviews the performance of each executive officer (other than his own, which is reviewed by our compensation committee) and provides input and observations to our compensation committee. The conclusions reached and recommendations based on these reviews are presented to our compensation committee. Our compensation committee can exercise its discretion in modifying any recommended adjustments or awards to executive officers.

##### Setting Executive Compensation

Based on the foregoing objectives, our compensation committee has structured our annual and long-term incentive-based cash and non-cash executive compensation in an effort to motivate our executive officers to achieve the business goals set by us and reward them for achieving such goals. Our compensation committee believes that we compete with many companies for top executive-level talent. Accordingly, our compensation committee strives to implement compensation packages for our executive officers that are competitive. Variations to this objective may

occur as dictated by the experience level of the individual and market factors. A significant percentage of total compensation for our executive officers is allocated to incentives as a result of the philosophy mentioned above. Nevertheless, strictly speaking, there is no pre-established policy or target for the allocation between either cash and non-cash or short-term and long-term incentive compensation. Income from such incentive compensation is realized as a result of our performance or the individual's performance, depending on the type of award, compared to established goals. Our compensation committee has not used industry benchmarks nor hired compensation consultants when determining the compensation to be paid to executive officers.



Table of Contents

Principal Components of Compensation of Our Executive Officers

The principal components of the compensation paid to our executives consist of:

- Base salary;
- Signing bonuses, paid in cash;
- cash incentive compensation under the terms of individual senior management incentive compensation plans established for our executive officers; and
- equity compensation, generally in the form of grants of stock options.

Base Salary

Our Chief Executive Officer

We hired Brad Edson as our president in December 2004, and he became our chief executive officer in October 2005 concurrently with our acquisition of RiceX. Mr. Edson's employment agreement with us provides for an initial base salary of \$50,000 per year in year one, \$150,000 in year two and \$250,000 in year three, with base salary thereafter being subject to an annual increase of 10% each year that Mr. Edson is employed with us. When structuring Mr. Edson's salary, our board considered the salary of our then chief executive officer, the amount of equity compensation that Mr. Edson required, the value that Mr. Edson could bring to NutraCea and our low cash position at the time. Based upon these criteria, the Board determined that providing Mr. Edson with base salary that started low and that grew substantially over time would allow NutraCea to preserve its available cash while ultimately providing Mr. Edson with the cash compensation appropriate for his position. The base salary paid to Mr. Edson in 2007 reflects his base salary under his original employment agreement. In January 2008, our compensation committee and our board of directors approved an amendment to Mr. Edson's employment contract to extend the term through December 31, 2010. The amendment did not change the base salary terms of Mr. Edson's original employment agreement.

Our Chief Financial Officer

We hired Todd C. Crow as our as our chief financial officer in October 2005 concurrent with our acquisition of RiceX. Mr. Crow had served as the chief financial officer of RiceX and we assumed his employment contract with RiceX pursuant to the terms of the acquisition. Mr. Crow's base salary in 2007 reflects his base salary under his original employment agreement that we assumed.

Our Chief Operating Officer

We hired Leo Gingras in February 2007 to serve as a special assistant to our then chief operating officer, and Mr. Gingras became our chief operating officer in April 2007. In determining Mr. Gingras' annual base salary of \$220,000 under his employment agreement, our compensation committee and our board of directors considered the compensation sought by Mr. Gingras in order to accept employment with us, his extensive experience directly related to our business and the base salaries of our other executive officers. In January 2008, our compensation committee and our board of directors approved an amendment to Mr. Gingras' employment contract to extend the term through February 8, 2010. The amendment did not change the base salary terms of Mr. Gingras' employment agreement.

Our Senior Vice President of Sales

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

We hired Kody Newland in February 2006 to serve as our senior vice president of sales and entered into an employment agreement with him that provides for a base salary of \$150,000 with annual cost of living adjustments. The base salary paid to Mr. Newland in 2007 reflects his base salary under this employment agreement. When determining Mr. Newland's compensation in February 2006, our board of directors considered the base salary sought by Mr. Newland, Mr. Newland's wide-ranging sales experience and the base salaries of our other executive officers. In January 2008, our compensation committee and our board of directors approved an amendment to Mr. Newland's employment contract to extend the term through February 28, 2010. The amendment did not change the base salary terms of Mr. Newland's employment agreement.

## Table of Contents

### Our Secretary and Senior Vice President

We hired Margie Adelman as our senior vice president in January 2005. Our three-year employment agreement with Ms. Adelman provides for an initial annual salary of \$150,000 with annual cost of living adjustments. The base salary paid to Ms. Adelman in 2007 reflects her base salary under this agreement. In determining her base salary in January 2005, our board of directors considered the base salary sought by Ms. Adelman, our weak financial position at that time, her educational background that directly related to our business, her relevant professional experience and the compensation then being paid to our executive officers.

### Bonus Compensation

We have not historically paid automatic or guaranteed bonuses to our executive officers. However, we have from time to time paid signing or retention bonuses in connection with our initial hiring or appointment of an executive officer. Whether a signing bonus and relocation expenses are paid and the amount thereof is determined on a case-by-case basis under the specific hiring circumstances. For example, we will consider paying signing bonuses to compensate for amounts forfeited by an executive upon terminating prior employment or to create additional incentive for an executive to join our company in a position for which there is high market demand. In 2007 we paid to Mr. Gingras a \$150,000 signing bonus when he became an employee. As Mr. Gingras' signing bonus was significant, the compensation committee required that he forfeit a pro rata portion of the bonus if he is employed with us for less than three years.

In addition to Mr. Gingras' \$150,000 signing bonus, when Mr. Gingras began employment with us we agreed to pay him \$20,000 at the end of 2007 if he remained employed by us through 2007. The compensation committee determined that this bonus was appropriate given the experience that Mr. Gingras would bring to our team and our desire for him to begin work promptly to replace our then chief operating officer, Ike Lynch, who we expected would be retiring from this position soon.

In December 2007, our compensation committee approved the payment of a holiday bonus to all employees equal to three days' pay. Our executive officers participated in the bonus.

### Compensation under Individual Senior Management Incentive Compensation Plans

We entered into an employee incentive compensation plan with Brad Edson when Mr. Edson executed his employment agreement with us. Under the plan, Mr. Edson is entitled to an annual incentive bonus based upon objective performance criteria of NutraCea during a fiscal year. The annual bonus is equal to one percent of our gross sales over \$25,000,000 in a year, but only if we report a positive EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization) for the year, disregarding the effect of non-cash charges. The bonus amount is limited to a maximum of \$750,000 in any calendar year. Mr. Edson has not earned a bonus under the incentive compensation plan because we have not had gross sales of \$25,000,000 in any year. Given his low initial base salary, Mr. Edson required that we provide him with incentive compensation plan as a condition to his accepting employment with us in December 2004. Also, since low sales were a primary impediment to our success at the time, our board determined that paying compensation to Mr. Edson that was tied to our revenues would align NutraCea's and Mr. Edson's goals. In January 2008, our compensation committee approved an amendment to Mr. Edson's incentive compensation plan to remove the \$750,000 annual cap on this bonus. The compensation committee determined that since NutraCea and our shareholders would benefit from greater sales, Mr. Edson's sales-based incentive compensation should provide marginal benefit to Mr. Edson, regardless of how large our sales grew.

### Equity Compensation

Our board of directors' historical practice has been to grant equity-based awards to attract, retain, motivate and reward our employees, particularly our executive officers, and to encourage their ownership of an equity interest in us. Through March 12, 2008, such grants have consisted primarily of stock options, specifically non-qualified stock options, that is, options that do not qualify as incentive stock options under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Prior to 2008, we granted awards of stock options to our executive officers only upon their appointment as executive officers, with our obligation to grant the options typically memorialized in the offer letter or employment agreement, or an addendum to an employment agreement, entered into with the applicable executive officer. In 2004, 2005, 2006 and 2007, each of Mr. Edson, Ms. Adelman, Mr. Newland and Mr. Gingras received stock option grants under these circumstances.

## Table of Contents

The terms of the initial stock options granted to our executives varied executive by executive. Mr. Edson's initial stock option was fully vested when granted as required by Mr. Edson in order to begin employment with us. Ms. Adelman's initial stock option grant vested as to 25% of the shares when she was hired and vested as to 25% of the shares on the one year anniversary of her hire date. Our board of directors determined that the remainder of her shares should only vest if we achieved certain performance results. Accordingly, the remaining 50% of the shares underlying her initial option grant will vest only if we achieve during her employment with us both (i) gross sales over \$25,000,000 in a year and (ii) a positive EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization) for the year, disregarding the effect of non-cash charges. We did not grant a new stock option to Mr. Crow when he became our chief financial officer. However, pursuant to the terms of the RiceX acquisition we assumed all outstanding RiceX stock options, including the stock options held by Mr. Crow. The terms of the stock options initially granted to Messrs. Gingras and Newland were determined based upon negotiations with Mr. Gingras and Mr. Newland and were consistent with the stock options granted to and held by our other executive officers.

In January 2008, our compensation committee and directors approved the grant of new stock options to each of our executive officers (the "2008 Options"). Mr. Edson received an option to purchase 1,000,000 shares, Mr. Gingras received an option to purchase 350,000 shares and Todd Crow, Kody Newland and Margie Adelman each received an option to purchase 100,000 shares. Our compensation committee and board of directors determined the number of option shares underlying each executive's options based upon the relative positions and responsibilities of the executives. The current level of option holdings by the executives was not considered when these grants were made. Each of the 2008 option grants to executives is performance based in order to incentivize the executives to achieve positive financial results and to align the interests of our executives with our shareholders. One half of the underlying shares will vest only if our gross revenues exceeds 85% of targeted gross revenues in 2008 and 2009 and the other half of the underlying shares will vest only if our net income exceeds 85% of targeted net income for 2008 and 2009. We believe that these performance targets are achievable in 2008 and 2009.

We do not have any program, plan or practice that requires us to grant equity-based awards on specified dates. Authority to make equity-based awards to executive officers rests with our compensation committee, which considers the recommendations of our chief executive officer. If we become listed on a national securities exchange like NASDAQ in the future, we will be subject to NASDAQ listing standards that, in general, require shareholder approval of equity-based plans.

Each of our executive officers are eligible to receive stock option grants under our 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, or the 2005 Plan.

## Severance and Change of Control Payments

In 2007 and 2008, our board of directors and compensation committee approved severance arrangements in the amended employment agreements of Mr. Edson, Mr. Gingras and Mr. Newland and accelerated vesting provisions for the 2008 Options upon our change in control. We believe that we should provide reasonable severance benefits to key employees, recognizing that it may be difficult for them to find comparable employment within a short period of time. We further want our executive officers to be free to think creatively and promote our best interests without worrying about the impact of those decisions on their employment. Accordingly, we implement severance and change of control arrangements in our executives' compensation packages to align executive and shareholder interests by enabling executives to consider corporate transactions that are in the best interests of our shareholders without undue concern about whether the transaction may jeopardize their employment or the continued vesting of their stock options. For a description of the termination and change in control arrangements that we have made with our executive officers, see "Executive Employment Agreements" and "Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control."

## Other Benefits

We believe establishing competitive benefit packages for our employees is an important factor in attracting and retaining highly qualified personnel. Executive officers are eligible to participate in all of our employee benefit plans, such as medical, dental, long-term disability, group life insurance and our 401(k) plan, in each case on the same basis as other employees. We provide a matching contribution under our 401(k) plan, but we do not offer other retirement benefits.

## Table of Contents

### Perquisites

Each of our executive officers receives similar perquisites. Under the terms of the employment agreements with our executive officers, we are obligated to reimburse each executive officer for all reasonable travel, entertainment and other expenses incurred by the officer in connection with the performance of his duties and obligations under the agreement. When necessary and appropriate, upon the hire of new executives, we may pay additional amounts in reimbursement of relocations costs. The most significant ongoing perquisite that our executive officers receive is an automobile allowance and other automobile expenses, including insurance costs.

### Tax and Accounting Considerations

All equity-based awards have been reflected in our consolidated financial statements, based upon the applicable accounting guidance. Previously, we accounted for equity compensation paid to our employees under SFAS No. 123 and compensation was recorded for option grants based on the excess of the estimated fair value of the common stock on the vesting date over the exercise price. Effective January 1, 2006, we adopted FAS 123R using the modified prospective transition method. Under this method, stock-based compensation expense is recognized using the fair-value based method for all awards granted on or after the date of adoption of FAS 123R. FAS 123R requires us to estimate and record an expense over the service period of the stock-based award. In 2007, our compensation committee, conscious of the less favorable accounting treatment for stock options resulting from adoption of FAS 123R, took a more deliberate approach to the granting of awards of stock options.

We currently intend that all cash compensation paid to our executive officers will be tax deductible for us. However, with respect to equity-based awards, while any gain recognized by our executive officers and other employees from non-qualified stock options generally should be deductible, subject to limitations imposed under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, to the extent that in the future we grant incentive stock options, any gain recognized by the optionee related to such options will not be deductible by us if there is no disqualifying disposition by the optionee.

We may not be able to deduct a portion of the equity compensation earned by our executive officers. Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code generally prohibits us from deducting the compensation of an executive officer that exceeds \$1,000,000 in a year unless that compensation is based on the satisfaction of objective performance goals. None of the stock options held by our executive officers qualify as performance based compensation under Section 162(m). Accordingly, if any of our executive officers recognizes income in excess of \$1,000,000, including amounts includible in income from the exercise of stock options currently outstanding, this excess will not be tax deductible by us.

Under certain circumstances, an accelerated vesting or the cash out of stock options or the payment of severance awards in connection with a change of control might be deemed an "excess parachute payment" under Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code. To the extent payments are considered to be "excess parachute payments," the executive receiving the benefit may be subject to an excise tax and we may be denied a tax deduction. We do not consider the potential impact of Section 280G when designing our compensation programs.

### Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

The members of the Compensation Committee for the 2007 fiscal year were David Bensol, James Lintzenich and Kenneth L. Shropshire. All members of the Compensation Committee during 2007 were independent directors, and none of them were our employees or former employees. During 2007, none of our executive officers served on the compensation committee (or equivalent), or the board of directors, of another entity whose executive officer(s) served on our Compensation Committee or Board of Directors.





Table of Contents

## Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information regarding compensation earned in or with respect to our fiscal year 2007 by:

- each person who served as our chief executive officer in 2007;
- each person who served as our chief financial officer in 2007; and
- our three most highly compensated executive officers, other than our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer, who were serving as executive officers at the end of 2007 and, at that time, were our only other executive officers.

We refer to these officers collectively as our named executive officers.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Option Awards (\$)(1)	All Other Compensation (\$)(2)(3)	Total (\$)
Bradley Edson, President and Chief Executive Officer	2007	255,769	3,173	—	24,909	283,851
	2006	159,723	—	—	22,307	182,030
Todd C. Crow, Chief Financial Officer	2007	159,362	1,863	—	26,584	187,809
	2006	153,427	—	—	19,062	172,489
Leo G. Gingras, Chief Operating Officer	2007	177,479	152,538	438,550	13,051	781,618
Margie D. Adelman, Secretary and Senior Vice President	2007	157,901	1,830	—	22,352	182,083
	2006	154,504	—	—	16,324	170,828
Kody Newland, Senior Vice President of Sales	2007	152,412	1,793	182,488	18,711	336,944
	2006	121,754	—	250,228	14,545	386,526

(1) The amounts in this column represent the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with SFAS 123(R). The assumptions used to calculate the value of option awards are set forth in Note 17 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained elsewhere in this prospectus.

(2) Consists of the following amounts for 2006: (i) for Mr. Edson, an automobile allowance (\$7,200), life insurance premium payments (\$381), payment for unused personal time (\$8,294) and a matching 401(k) contribution (\$6,432); (ii) for Mr. Crow, an automobile allowance (\$9,600), automobile insurance payments (\$1,000), life insurance premium payments (\$400), payment for unused personal time (\$3,362) and a matching 401(k) contribution (\$4,700); (iii) for Ms. Adelman, an automobile allowance (\$7,200), life insurance premium payments (\$381), payment for unused personal time (\$2,522) and a matching 401(k) contribution (\$6,221); and (iv) for Mr. Newland, an automobile allowance (\$7,200), life insurance premium payments (\$318), payment for unused personal time (\$3,606) and a matching 401(k) contribution (\$3,421).

(3) Consists of the following amounts for 2007: (i) for Mr. Edson, an automobile allowance (\$7,200), life insurance premium payments (\$381), payment for unused personal time (\$3,222) and a matching 401(k) contribution

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

(\$14,106); (ii) for Mr. Crow, an automobile allowance (\$9,600), automobile insurance payments (\$852), life insurance premium payments (\$381), payment for unused personal time (\$3,105) and a matching 401(k) contribution (\$12,646); (iii) for Mr. Gingras, an automobile allowance (\$6,300), life insurance premium payments (\$381), payment for unused personal time (\$3,966.35) and a matching 401(k) contribution (\$2,403.64); (iv) for Ms. Adelman, an automobile allowance (\$7,200), life insurance premium payments (\$381), payment for unused personal time (\$3,813) and a matching 401(k) contribution (\$10,958); and (v) for Mr. Newland, an automobile allowance (\$7,200), life insurance premium payments (\$381), payment for unused personal time (\$2,988) and a matching 401(k) contribution (\$8,142).

Table of Contents

## 2007 Grants Of Plan-Based Awards

Set forth in the table below is information regarding a stock option award granted to a named executive officer in 2007. This stock option grant represents all of the grants of awards to our named executive officers under any plan during or with respect to 2007.

Name	Grant Date	All Other	Exercise Price of Options (\$/Sh)	Close Price on Grant Date (\$/Sh)	Grant Date Fair Value of Option Awards
		Option Awards: # of Shares Underlying Options			
Leo G. Gingras	2/08/2007	250,000	\$ 2.63	\$ 2.63	\$ 438,560

The fair market value that is used to determine the exercise price for option grants is the closing price of NutraCea's stock on the last market trading day prior to the grant date as reported on the OTC Bulletin Board. The stock option granted to Mr. Gingras during 2007 expires on February 8, 2017, and the shares subject to the option vest as to 1/36th of the shares at the end of each successive calendar month in which Mr. Gingras remains a service provider for us. The grant date fair value of the option awards is calculated using the Black-Scholes valuation model using the following assumptions:

Assumption	Rate
Average risk free interest rate	4.75%
Average expected term (years)	6.2
Average expected volatility	69%

## Outstanding Equity Awards As Of December 31, 2007

The following table provides information as of December 31, 2007 regarding unexercised stock options held by each of our named executive officers.

Table of Contents

Name	Outstanding Equity Awards at 12/31/07				Option Expiration Date
	# of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (# Exercisable)	# of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (# Un-exercisable)	Option Exercise Price (\$/sh)		
Bradley Edson	6,000,000	—	\$ 0.30		12/16/2014
Todd C. Crow(1)	46,079	—	0.30		10/04/2008
	38,399	—	0.30		10/04/2008
	691,191	—	0.30		10/31/2009
	76,799	—	0.30		2/22/2011
	38,399	—	0.30		2/22/2011
	38,399	—	0.30		1/28/2012
	95,998	—	0.30		1/02/2012
	507,807	29,871	0.30		3/31/2015
Leo G. Gingras(2)	76,389	173,602	2.63		2/08/2017
Margie Adelman(3)	1,000,000	—	0.30		1/24/2015
	—	1,000,000	0.30		1/24/2015
Kody Newland(4)	450,000	50,000	1.00		12/31/2015

(1) For the option expiring on March 31, 2015, one half of the shares subject to the option vested upon grant and 1/36th of the remaining shares vest monthly over three years.

(2) For the option expiring on February 8, 2017, 1/36th of the shares subject to the option vest monthly over three years.

(3) The un-exercisable option vests as to all 1,000,000 shares if we achieve while Ms. Adelman is employed with us, annual gross sales of at least \$25,000,000 and a positive EBITDA, disregarding noncash charges, over the same period.

(4) 100,000 of the shares subject to the option vested upon grant and 50,000 shares vest each calendar quarter thereafter over two years.

#### 2007 Option Exercises and Stock Vested

In 2007, none of our named executive officers exercised any stock options or similar awards we granted to them, nor did any stock or similar award granted by us to any of our named executive officers vest.

#### Pension Benefits

None of our named executive officers are covered by a pension plan or other similar benefit plan that provides for payments or other benefits at, following, or in connection with retirement.

#### Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

None of our named executive officers are covered by a defined contribution or other plan that provides for the deferral of compensation on a basis that is not tax-qualified.



Table of Contents

Executive Employment Agreements

Brad Edson

On December 17, 2004, we entered into an employment agreement with our current President and Chief Executive Officer, Bradley D. Edson, pursuant to which we agreed to pay Mr. Edson a base salary of \$50,000 in year one; a base salary of \$150,000 in year two; a base salary of \$250,000 in year three; and a base salary that increases by 10% a year each year thereafter. The initial term of this agreement was three years and automatically extends for up to two additional one year terms unless either NutraCea or Mr. Edson gives written notice to terminate this agreement at least 180 days before the end of the preceding term. This agreement provided that Mr. Edson be entitled to an annual incentive bonus based upon performance ("Edson Incentive Bonus") and to be provided a car allowance of \$600 per month. The incentive bonus is payable annually within 10 days of the completion of our annual independent audit. The bonus is one percent of our "Gross Sales over \$25,000,000," but only if we report a positive EBITDA for the period. The bonus amount was limited to a maximum of \$750,000 in any calendar year. In addition, Mr. Edson was issued a warrant to purchase 6,000,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.30 per share in connection with his initial employment with us. The warrant is immediately exercisable as to all underlying shares and expires ten years from the date of issuance.

On January 8, 2008, we amended the employment agreement to remove the \$750,000 cap on the Edson Incentive Bonus and extended the initial term of the agreement to December 31, 2010. In connection with this amendment, we granted to Mr. Edson an option to purchase 1,000,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price per share of \$1.49. This option will vest as follows so long as Mr. Edson is employed by us on each vesting date: (1) ¼ of the option shares vest on December 31, 2008 so long as we achieve for 2008 gross revenue that equals or exceeds 85% of gross revenue budgeted for 2008, (2) ¼ of the option shares vest on December 31, 2009 so long as we achieve for 2009 gross revenue that equals or exceeds 85% of gross revenue budgeted for 2009, (3) ¼ of the option shares vest on December 31, 2008 so long as we achieve for 2008 net income that equals or exceeds 85% of net income budgeted for 2008, and (4) ¼ of the option shares vest on December 31, 2009 so long as we achieve for 2009 net income that equals or exceeds 85% of net income budgeted for 2009.

For a description of the termination and change in control provisions of Mr. Edson's employment agreement, see "Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control."

Todd C. Crow

In September 2005, we entered into a first amendment to employment agreement with Todd C. Crow, pursuant to which we assumed the employment agreement between Mr. Crow and The RiceX Company. The employment agreement, as amended, provides that Mr. Crow will serve as Chief Financial Officer of NutraCea and the RiceX Company. Mr. Crow's employment agreement, as amended, provides that Mr. Crow will receive an annual base salary of \$150,000, which salary will be reviewed annually and be adjusted to compensate for cost of living adjustments in the Sacramento metropolitan area. The agreement terminates on October 4, 2008. The term will be automatically extended for an additional one-year term unless either party delivers notice of election not to extend the employment at least 90 days prior to the expiration of the initial term. On January 8, 2008, we issued to Mr. Crow an option to purchase 100,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price per share of \$1.49. This option will vest as follows so long as Mr. Crow is employed by us on each vesting date: (1) 1/2 of the option shares vest on December 31, 2008 so long as we achieve for 2008 gross revenue that equal or exceed 85% of gross revenue budgeted for 2008, (2) 1/2 of the option shares vest on December 31, 2009 so long as we achieve for 2009 net income that equals or exceeds 85% of net income budgeted for 2009.

For a description of the termination and change in control provisions of Mr. Crow's employment agreement, see "Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control."

Leo Gingras

On February 8, 2007, we entered into an employment agreement with Leo Gingras, our current Chief Operating Officer. Leo served as special assistant to our former Chief Operating Officer until he became our Chief Operating Officer on April 11, 2007. Pursuant to the employment agreement, we agreed to pay Mr. Gingras an annual salary of \$220,000. In addition, we paid to Mr. Gingras a sign-on bonus of \$150,000. If Mr. Gingras voluntarily resigns before March 15, 2010, Mr. Gingras will be required to repay to NutraCea a proportionate amount of this sign-on bonus based upon the time he is employed by us between March 15, 2007 and March 15, 2010. The employment agreement further requires that NutraCea pay to Mr. Gingras a bonus of \$20,000 for 2007 and a \$600 per month car allowance. In connection with him becoming one of our employees, Mr. Gingras was issued an option to purchase 250,000 shares of NutraCea's common stock at an exercise price of \$2.63 per share that vested monthly as to 1/36th of the underlying shares over three years.

Table of Contents

On January 8, 2008, Mr. Gingras' employment agreement was amended to provide an employment term that ends on February 8, 2010, to increase the monthly car allowance to \$850 and to provide for an annual cost of living adjustment for his base salary. Concurrently with the execution of this amendment, we granted to Mr. Gingras an option to purchase 350,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price per share of \$1.49. This option will vest as follows so long as Mr. Newland is employed by us on each vesting date: (1) ¼ of the option shares vest on December 31, 2008 so long as we achieve for 2008 gross revenue that equals or exceeds 85% of gross revenue budgeted for 2008, (2) ¼ of the option shares vest on December 31, 2009 so long as we achieve for 2009 gross revenue that equals or exceeds 85% of gross revenue budgeted for 2009, (3) ¼ of the option shares vest on December 31, 2008 so long as we achieve for 2008 net income that equals or exceeds 85% of net income budgeted for 2008, and (4) ¼ of the option shares vest on December 31, 2009 so long as we achieve for 2008 net income that equals or exceeds 85% of net income budgeted for 2008.

For a description of the termination and change in control provisions of Mr. Gingras' employment agreement, see "Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control."

Kody Newland

On February 27, 2006, NutraCea entered into a two year employment agreement with Kody Newland, NutraCea's Senior Vice President of Sales, pursuant to which NutraCea is to pay Mr. Newland a base salary of \$150,000 per year which will be reviewed annually and adjusted to compensate for cost of living adjustments in the Sacramento metropolitan area. The term of agreement may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties on a month to month basis. The agreement provides that Mr. Newland is eligible for future incentive bonuses based solely on the discretion of NutraCea's Chief Executive Officer or President and the approval of NutraCea's Compensation Committee. In addition, the agreement includes a car allowance of \$600 per month. In connection with Mr. Newland's employment with us, we issued to him an option to purchase 500,000 shares of NutraCea's common stock at an exercise price of one dollar per share.

On January 8, 2008, we amended Mr. Newland's employment agreement to extend the initial term to February 27, 2010 and to increase the monthly car allowance to \$850. In connection with this amendment, we granted to Mr. Newland an option to purchase 100,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price per share of \$1.49. This option will vest as follows so long as Mr. Newland is employed by us on each vesting date: (1) ¼ of the option shares vest on December 31, 2008 so long as we achieve for 2008 gross revenue that equals or exceeds 85% of gross revenue budgeted for 2008, (2) ¼ of the option shares vest on December 31, 2009 so long as we achieve for 2009 gross revenue that equals or exceeds 85% of gross revenue budgeted for 2009, (3) ¼ of the option shares vest on December 31, 2008 so long as we achieve for 2008 net income that equals or exceeds 85% of net income budgeted for 2008, and (4) ¼ of the option shares vest on December 31, 2008 so long as we achieve for 2009 net income that equals or exceeds 85% of net income budgeted for 2009.

For a description of the termination and change in control provisions of Mr. Newland's employment agreement, see "Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control."

Margie D. Adelman

On January 25, 2005, we entered into a three year employment agreement with Margie D. Adelman, our Senior Vice President and Secretary, pursuant to which we agreed to pay Ms. Adelman a base salary of \$150,000 per year. The agreement also provides that Ms. Adelman is entitled to a one-time initial bonus of \$25,000 and will be eligible for future incentive bonuses based solely on the discretion of our Chief Executive Officer or President and the approval of our Compensation Committee. Ms. Adelman was issued a warrant to purchase 1,000,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.30 per share, 500,000 shares of which vested upon signing and 500,000 shares of which



vested on January 25, 2006. In addition, Ms Adelman was issued a warrant to purchase 1,000,000 shares of NutraCea's common stock at an exercise price of \$0.30 that will vest if we achieve both annual gross sales over \$25,000,000 and report a positive annual EBITDA, excluding the effect of noncash charges, during Ms. Adelman's employment with NutraCea. All warrants expire ten years from the date of issuance. On February 26, 2006, the agreement was modified to include a car allowance of \$600 per month and a cost of living increase for the balance of the term of her agreement. On January 8, 2008, we issued to Ms. Adelman an option to purchase 100,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price per share of \$1.49. This options will vest as follows so long as Ms. Adelman is employed by us on each vesting date: (1) 1/2 of the option shares vest on December 31, 2008 so long as we achieve for 2008 gross revenue that equal or exceed 85% of gross revenue budgeted for 2008, (2) 1/2 of the option shares vest on December 31, 2009 so long as we achieve for 2009 net income that equals or exceeds 85% of net income budgeted for 2009.

Table of Contents

For a description of the termination and change in control provisions of Ms. Adelman's employment agreement, see "Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control."

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control

We have entered into employment agreements and stock option agreements with our named executive officers that require us to provide compensation to them upon termination of their employment with us or a change in control of NutraCea. Regardless of the manner in which a named executive officer's employment terminates, the executive officer will be entitled to receive amounts earned during the term of employment. Such amounts include:

- the portion of the officer's current annual base salary which has accrued through the date of termination;
- vested stock options; and
- payment for accrued but unused vacation.

In addition to these payments, the amount of compensation payable to each named executive officer upon voluntary termination, involuntary termination without cause, termination following a change of control and in the event of disability or death of the executive is discussed below.

Bradley Edson

Resignation for Good Reason. In the event Mr. Edson resigns for "good reason," Mr. Edson is entitled to:

- 100% of his base salary through the end of the term of the agreement, but no less than the base salary paid to him in the previous 12 months, to be paid immediately following termination;
- a proportionate share of any bonus he would be entitled to receive for the year in which the termination occurred, based upon the time he was employed by us that year, payable at the regular time such bonus is paid; and
- immediate vesting of all his unvested stock options.

"Good reason" is defined as (i) the assignment to Mr. Edson of duties that are inconsistent with his position and nature of employment, (ii) the reduction of the duties which are inconsistent with his position and nature of employment, (iii) a change in Mr. Edson's title, (iv) a reduction in Mr. Edson's compensation and benefits, (v) a successor company not agreeing to assume the agreement or (vi) a "change of control."

"Change of control" is defined as (i) a merger or consolidation approved by our shareholders in which shares possessing more than 50% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding stock are transferred to a person or persons different from the persons holding those shares immediately before such merger or consolidation, (ii) the transfer of more than 50% of the total combined voting power of our outstanding stock to a person or persons different from the persons holding those shares immediately before such transaction, or (iii) the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of our assets in our complete liquidation or dissolution.

Table of Contents

Disability or Death. In the event Mr. Edson is terminated because of his disability or death, Mr. Edson is entitled to:

- six months of his base salary payable in regular installments;
- incentive compensation through the end of the fiscal year; and
- six months vesting of unvested options.

“Disability” is defined as Mr. Edson’s inability to carry on substantially all of his normal duties and obligations under the agreement for a continuous period of one hundred eighty (180) days due to accident, illness or other disability.

Resignation Without Good Reason and Termination for Cause. In the event Mr. Edson resigns without “good reason” or is terminated by us for “cause,” Mr. Edson is entitled to:

- a proportionate share of any bonus he would be entitled to receive for the year in which the termination occurred, based upon the time he was employed by us that year, payable at the regular time such bonus is paid; and

“Cause” is defined as the conviction of a felony, a crime involving moral turpitude causing material harm to our standing and reputation or fraud against us.

Termination Without Cause. In the event the agreement is terminated by reason of Mr. Edson’s termination without “cause,” Mr. Edson is entitled to:

- 100% of his base salary through the end of the term of the agreement, but no less than the base salary paid to him in the previous 12 months, to be paid immediately following termination;
- incentive compensation through the end of the term of the agreement, payable at the regular time for such incentive compensation;
- immediate vesting of all his unvested stock options.

Change of Control Benefit (Option for 1,000,000 Shares). In the event of a “change of control”, Mr. Edson’s stock option to purchase 1,000,000 shares of our common stock, which was granted to him on January 8, 2008, will immediately vest as to all unvested shares.

“Change of control” is defined as (i) our merger or consolidation with any other corporation which results in our voting stock outstanding immediately before the transaction failing to represent more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the surviving entity immediately after the merger or consolidation or (ii) our sale or disposal of all or substantially all of our assets.

Todd Crow

Termination Without Cause. In the event Mr. Crow is terminated without “cause,” Mr. Crow is entitled to:

- the greater of (i) Mr. Crow’s monthly base salary times the number of months remaining on the terms of the agreement or (ii) one year of Mr. Crow’s base salary.

Table of Contents

“Cause” is defined as (i) Mr. Crow’s willful and continued failure substantially to perform his duties and obligations under the agreement after written demand for substantial performance has been delivered to him by us which sets forth with reasonable specificity the deficiencies in Mr. Crow’s performance and giving Mr. Crow at least thirty (30) days to correct such deficiencies, (ii) Mr. Crow committing fraud or making intentionally material misrepresentations, (iii) Mr. Crow’s unauthorized disclosure or use of our trade secrets or confidential information, (iv) Mr. Crow’s conviction of a felony, (v) theft or conversion of our property by Mr. Crow, or (vi) Mr. Crow’s habitual misuse of alcohol, illegal narcotics, or other intoxicant.

Termination in Connection with a Change in Control. In the event Mr. Crow is terminated as a result of a “change in control” and Mr. Crow is not employed in the same capacity or being paid the same base salary by the successor entity, Mr. Crow is entitled to:

- the greater of (i) two years of base salary or (ii) the base salary remaining to be paid through the term of the agreement;
  - continued medical and dental benefits for two years after the change of control; and
  - immediate vesting of any unvested shares under his option to purchase 537,678 shares.

“Change in control” is defined as (i) a merger or acquisition in which we are not the surviving entity, except for (a) a transaction the principal purpose of which is to change the state of our incorporation, or (b) a transaction in which our shareholders immediately before such transaction hold, immediately after such transaction, at least 50% of the voting power of the surviving entity; (ii) a shareholder approved sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of our assets; (iii) a transfer of all or substantially all of our assets pursuant to a partnership or joint venture agreement or similar arrangement where our resulting interest is less than fifty percent (50%); (iv) any reverse merger in which we are the surviving entity but in which fifty percent (50%) or more of our outstanding voting stock is transferred to holders different from those who held the stock immediately before such merger; (v) a change in ownership of our stock through an action or series of transactions, such that any person is or becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of our stock representing fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting power of our outstanding stock; or (vi) a majority of the members of our board of directors are replaced during any twelve (12) month period by directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of our board of directors before the date of such appointment or election.

Change of Control Benefit (Option for 100,000 shares). In the event of a “change of control”, Mr. Crow’s stock option to purchase 100,000 shares of our common stock, which was granted to him on January 8, 2008, will vest as to all unvested shares.

“Change of control” is defined as (i) our merger or consolidation with any other corporation which results in our voting stock outstanding immediately before the transaction failing to represent more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the surviving entity immediately after the merger or consolidation or (ii) our sale or disposal of all or substantially all of our assets.

Leo Gingras

Termination Without Cause. In the event we terminate Mr. Gingras’ without “cause,” Mr. Gingras is entitled to:

- an amount equal to twelve months of his base salary.

“Cause” is defined as (i) a material breach of the terms of his employment agreement, (ii) a determination by the board of directors that Mr. Gingras has been grossly negligent or has engaged in material willful or gross misconduct in the performance of his duties, (iii) Mr. Gingras having failed to meet written standards established by us for performance of duties under the employment agreement, (iv) Mr. Gingras has committed, as determined by our board of directors, or has been convicted of fraud, moral turpitude, embezzlement, theft, or dishonesty or other criminal conduct, (v) Mr. Gingras has taken or failed to take any actions such that such action or failure constitutes legal cause for termination under California law, or (vi) Mr. Gingras misuses alcohol or any non prescribed drug.

Table of Contents

Termination in Connection with a Change of Control (Option for 250,000 Shares). If Mr. Gingras is terminated other than for “cause”, “death”, or “disability” in the 12 month period following a “change of control”, Mr. Gingras’ stock option to purchase 250,000 shares of our common stock will vest as to all unvested shares.

Under this option to purchase 250,000 shares:

“change of control” is defined as (i) our merger or consolidation with any other corporation which results in our voting stock outstanding immediately before the transaction failing to represent more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the surviving entity immediately after the merger or consolidation or (ii) our sale or disposal of all or substantially all of our assets;

“cause” is defined as (i) Mr. Gingras’ failure to perform his assigned duties or responsibilities after notice thereof from us describing his failure to perform such duties or responsibilities; (ii) Mr. Gingras engages in any act of dishonesty, fraud or misrepresentation; (iii) Mr. Gingras’ violation of any federal or state law or regulation applicable to our business; (iv) Mr. Gingras’ breach of any confidentiality agreement or invention assignment agreement; or (v) Mr. Gingras being convicted of, or entering a plea of nolo contendere to, any crime or committing any act of moral turpitude; and

“disability” is defined as an inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months.

Change of Control Benefit (Option for 350,000 Shares). In the event of a “change of control”, Mr. Gingras’ stock option to purchase 350,000 shares of our common stock, which was granted to him on January 8, 2008, will immediately vest as to all unvested shares. Under this option, “change of control” has the same definition for such term as is set forth in the 250,000 share option.

Kody Newland

Termination Without Cause. In the event we terminate Mr. Newland without “cause,” Mr. Newland is entitled to:

- an amount equal to his base salary for the remainder of the term of his employment agreement, not to exceed 12 months.

“Cause” is defined in his employment agreement as (i) a determination by the board of directors that Mr. Newland has been grossly negligent or has engaged in material willful or gross misconduct in the performance of his duties and we have filed a civil lawsuit against him for the same claims, (ii) Mr. Newland has taken or failed to take any actions such that such action or failure constitutes legal cause for termination under California law, (iii) Mr. Newland has been convicted by a court of law of fraud, moral turpitude, embezzlement, theft, or dishonesty or other criminal conduct, (iv) Mr. Newland having materially breached the terms of his employment agreement and not cured the breach in 10 days after receipt of written notice or (v) Mr. Newland having failed to meet written standards established by us for performance of duties and not cured this failure within 10 days after receipt of written notice.

Change of Control Benefit (Options to Purchase 500,000 and 100,000 Shares). In the event of a “change of control”, Mr. Newland’s stock options to purchase 500,000 shares and 100,000 shares of our common stock, respectively, will vest as to all unvested shares.

“Change of control” is defined as (i) our merger or consolidation with any other corporation which results in our voting stock outstanding immediately before the transaction failing to represent more than fifty percent (50%) of the total

voting power represented by the surviving entity immediately after the merger or consolidation or (ii) our sale or disposal of all or substantially all of our assets.

Margie Adelman

56

---

## Table of Contents

Termination Without Cause. In the event Ms. Adelman is terminated by us without “cause,” Ms. Adelman is entitled to:

- an amount equal to 12 months of her then base salary, to be paid immediately following termination.

“Cause” is defined as (i) a determination by the board of directors that Ms. Adelman has been grossly negligent or has engaged in material willful or gross misconduct in the performance of her duties and we have filed a civil lawsuit against her for the same claims, (ii) Ms. Adelman has taken or failed to take any actions such that such action or failure constitutes legal cause for termination under California law, (iii) Ms. Adelman has been convicted by a court of law of fraud, moral turpitude, embezzlement, theft, or dishonesty or other criminal conduct, (iv) Ms. Adelman having materially breached the terms of her employment agreement and not cured the breach in 10 days after receipt of written notice or (v) Ms. Adelman having failed to meet written standards established by us for performance of duties and not cured this failure within 10 days after receipt of written notice.

Disability. In the event the agreement is terminated by reason of Ms. Adelman’s “disability,” Ms. Adelman is entitled to:

- twelve months of his base salary payable in a lump sum; and
- continued benefits for six months following termination.

Under the agreement, Ms. Adelman is considered “disabled” if she is incapable of substantially fulfilling her duties because of physical, mental or emotional incapacity from injury, sickness or disease for a period of three (3) months in a twelve month period.

Change of Control Benefit (Option for 100,000 Shares). In the event of a “change of control”, Ms. Adelman’s stock option to purchase 100,000 shares of our common stock, which was granted to her on January 8, 2008, will vest as to all unvested shares.

“Change of control” is defined as (i) our merger or consolidation with any other corporation which results in our voting stock outstanding immediately before the transaction failing to represent more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the surviving entity immediately after the merger or consolidation or (ii) our sale or disposal of all or substantially all of our assets.

## Quantified Benefits

The following tables indicate the potential payments and benefits to which our named executive officers will be entitled upon termination of employment or upon a change of control. Calculations for the following tables are based on the following assumptions: (i) the triggering event occurred on December 31, 2007; and (ii) salaries were paid through December 31, 2007.

## Voluntary Termination, Involuntary For Cause Termination

If on December 31, 2007 we terminated our named executive officers with cause or they voluntarily terminated their employment with us without good reason, they would have be entitled to receive as compensation, all amounts earned during the term of employment that were not previously paid.



Table of Contents

## Termination Because of Death or Disability

Name	Salary	Bonus	Stock Options	Benefits	Total Benefits
Bradley Edson	\$ 137,500(1)	—	—	—	\$ 137,500
Todd C. Crow	—	—	—	—	—
Leo Gingras	—	—	—	—	—
Kody Newland	—	—	—	—	—
Margie Adelman(2)	\$ 161,460(3)	—	—	\$ 5,511(4)	\$ 166,971

(1) Represents six months of base salary.

(2) Ms. Adelman's benefits described above are payable in the event of disability, but not death.

(3) Represents twelve months of base salary.

(4) Represents six months of health and dental insurance premiums.

## Voluntary or Involuntary Termination as a Result of or Following a Change of Control

Name	Salary	Bonus	Stock Options	Benefits	Total Benefits
Bradley Edson	\$ 255,769(1)	—	—	—	\$ 255,769
Todd C. Crow	\$ 322,920(2)	—	\$ 32,858(3)	\$ 21,643(4)	\$ 377,421
Leo Gingras	—	—	—	—(5)	—
Kody Newland	—	—	—	—	—
Margie Adelman	—	—	—	—	—

(1) Represents an amount equal to the salary paid to Mr. Edson in 2007. Mr. Edson's employment agreement was amended on January 8, 2008 to extend the term of his employment through December 31, 2010. If the amended employment agreement were in effect on December 31, 2007 and Mr. Edson was terminated on December 31, 2007 without cause, he would have been entitled to receive an immediate payment of all base salary under the remaining three years of the term (\$825,000) instead of an amount equal to the remaining eleven months of base salary shown above.

(2) Represents two years of base salary.

(3) Represents six months of health and dental insurance premiums.

(4) Represents the benefit that Mr. Crow would have received from the vesting of the 29,871 unvested shares underlying his option to purchase 537,678 shares. The benefit to Mr. Crow for the accelerated vesting of his stock option was calculated by multiplying the 29,871 unvested shares by the difference between the closing price of our common stock on December 31, 2007 (\$1.40) and the per share exercise price of the stock option (\$0.30).

(5) Mr. Gingras' option to purchase 250,000 shares vests as to all unvested shares if Mr. Gingras is terminated following a change of control other than for cause, disability or death. The benefit that Mr. Gingras would have

received upon the vesting of these option shares is not included above because the exercise price of his option exceeds the closing price of our common stock on December 31, 2007.

Table of Contents

## Voluntary Termination for Good Reason

Name	Salary	Bonus	Stock Options	Benefits	Total Benefits
Bradley Edson	\$ 255,769(1)	—	—	—	—\$ 255,769
Todd C. Crow	—	—	—	—	—
Leo Gingras	—	—	—	—	—
Kody Newland	—	—	—	—	—
Margie Adelman	—	—	—	—	—

(1) Represents an amount equal to the salary paid to Mr. Edson in 2007. Mr. Edson's employment agreement was amended on January 8, 2008 to extend the term of his employment through December 31, 2010. If the amended employment agreement were in effect on December 31, 2007 and Mr. Edson was terminated on December 31, 2007 without cause, he would have been entitled to receive an immediate payment of all base salary under the remaining three years of the term (\$825,000) instead of an amount equal to the remaining eleven months of base salary shown above.

## Involuntary Not For Cause Termination

Name	Salary	Bonus	Stock Options	Benefits	Total Benefits
Bradley Edson	\$ 255,769(1)	—	—	—	—\$ 255,769
Todd C. Crow	\$ 161,460(3)	—	—	—	—\$ 161,460
Leo Gingras	\$ 220,000(3)	—	—	—	—\$ 220,000
Kody Newland	\$ 25,900(4)	—	—	—	—\$ 29,900
Margie Adelman	\$ 161,460(3)	—	—	—	—\$ 161,460

(1) Represents an amount equal to the salary paid to Mr. Edson in 2007. Mr. Edson's employment agreement was amended on January 8, 2008 to extend the term of his employment through December 31, 2010. If the amended employment agreement were in effect on December 31, 2007 and Mr. Edson was terminated on December 31, 2007 without cause, he would have been entitled to receive an immediate payment of all base salary under the remaining three years of the term (\$825,000) instead of an amount equal to the remaining eleven months of base salary shown above.

(2) Assumes our gross revenue for 2008 will be the same as it was in 2007.

(3) Represents one year of base salary.

(4) Represents the remaining two months of salary under Mr. Newland's employment agreement as of December 31, 2007. Mr. Newland's employment agreement was amended on January 8, 2008 to extend the term of his employment by two years. If the amended employment agreement were in effect on December 31, 2007 and Mr. Newland was terminated on December 31, 2007 without cause, he would have been entitled to receive an immediate payment of twelve months base salary (\$155,400) instead of two months salary as shown above.

Table of Contents

## Change of Control Not Involving a Termination

Name	Salary	Bonus	Stock Options	Benefits	Total Benefits
Bradley Edson	—	—	—(1)	—	—
Todd C. Crow	—	—	—(1)	—	—
Leo Gingras	—	—	—(1)	—	—
Kody Newland	—	—\$	20,000(2)	—\$	20,000
Margie Adelman	—	—	—(1)	—	—

(1) Msrs. Edson, Crow, Gingras, and Newland and Ms. Adelman were granted options to purchase 1,000,000, 100,000, 350,000, 100,000 and 100,000 shares of common stock, respectively, on January 8, 2008. Each of these options vest as to all unvested shares upon a change of control. As these options were granted after December 31, 2007, the change of control benefits that they would have received with respect to these options is not included in the table.

(2) Represents the benefit that Mr. Newland would have received from the vesting of the 25,000 unvested shares underlying his option to purchase 500,000 shares. The benefit to Mr. Newland for the accelerated vesting of his stock option was calculated by multiplying the 25,000 unvested shares by the difference between the closing price of our common stock on December 31, 2007 (\$1.40) and the per share exercise price of the stock option (\$1.00).

## Equity Incentive Plans

Our board of directors adopted our 2003 Stock Compensation Plan, or the 2003 Plan, on October, 2003. Under the terms of the 2003 Plan, we may grant options to purchase common stock and shares of common stock to officers, directors, employees or consultants providing services to us on such terms as are determined by our board of directors. A total of 10,000,000 shares of our common stock are reserved for issuance under the 2003 Plan. As of December 31, 2007 a total of 9,996,207 shares were issued under the 2003 Plan, no shares underlie outstanding stock option granted pursuant to the 2003 Plan and 3,793 shares were available for future grants under the 2003 Plan. Our board of directors administers the 2003 Plan and determines vesting schedules on plan awards. The 2003 Plan has a term of 10 years and stock options granted under the plan may not have terms in excess of 10 years. The Board may accelerate unvested options if we sell substantially all of our assets or are a party to a merger or consolidation in which we are not the surviving corporation. All options will terminate in their entirety to the extent not exercised on or prior to the date specified in the written notice unless an agreement governing any change of control provides otherwise.

Under the terms of our 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, or 2005 Plan, NutraCea may grant options to purchase common stock and shares of common stock to officers, directors, employees or consultants providing services to NutraCea on such terms as are determined by the board of directors. A total of 10,000,000 shares of our common stock are reserved for issuance under the 2005 Plan. As of December 31, 2007, , options to purchase an aggregate of 210,000 shares have been granted under the 2005 Plan and an additional 9,790,000 shares remain eligible for future grants under the 2005 Plan. Our board of directors and compensation committee administers the 2005 Plan, determines vesting schedules on plan awards and may accelerate these schedules for award recipients. The 2005 Plan has a term of 10 years and stock options granted under the plan may not have terms in excess of 10 years. All options will terminate in their entirety to the extent not exercised on or prior to the date specified in the written notice unless an agreement governing any change of control provides otherwise.

## Director Compensation

Before May 2007, non-employee directors received the following amounts:

- \$12,000 annual cash retainer;
- \$1,000 for each board meeting attended in person;

Table of Contents

- \$500 for each telephonic board meeting attended;
- \$2,000 annual cash retainer for serving on the audit committee or the compensation committee;
  - \$4,000 annual cash retainer for the chairman of the board of directors;
  - \$1,000 annual cash retainer for serving as a committee chairman; and
- an option to purchase 35,000 shares of common stock each year pursuant to our 2005 Equity Incentive Plan.

Beginning in May 2007, the consideration payable to our non-employee directors changed to the following:

- \$40,000 annual cash retainer;
  - \$2,000 for each board meeting attended in person;
  - \$1,000 for each telephonic board meeting attended;
  - \$4,000 annual cash retainer for serving on the audit committee;
- \$2,000 annual cash retainer for serving on the compensation committee or the nominating and corporate governance committee;
  - \$25,000 annual cash retainer for the chairman of the board of directors;
  - \$10,000 annual cash retainer for serving as chairman of the audit committee;
- \$7,000 annual cash retainer for serving as chairman of the compensation committee or the nominating and corporate governance committee; and
  - an option to purchase 35,000 shares of common stock each year pursuant to our 2005 Equity Incentive Plan.

Directors are reimbursed for reasonable expenses incurred in attending meetings of the Board and Board committees. In addition, directors are eligible to receive common stock and common stock options under our 2005 Equity Incentive Plan. In January 2008, each non-employee director was granted an option to purchase 100,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price per share of \$1.49.

Director Compensation Table

The following Director Compensation Table sets forth summary information concerning the compensation paid to our non-executive officer directors in 2007 for services to our company.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)	Option Awards (\$)(1)(2)(3)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
David Bensol	82,833	58,225	—	141,058
Eliot Drell	4,258	—(4)	—	4,258
Wesley K. Clark	43,000	47,996	—	90,996
James C. Lintzenich	67,667	58,228	—	125,895

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Edward L. McMillan	62,833	58,227	—	121,060
Patricia McPeak	—(5)	—(5)	229,227(6)	229,227
Steven W. Saunders	56,500	58,227	—	114,727
Kenneth L Shropshire	65,167	58,227	—	123,394
Total	382,258	339,130	229,227(6)	950,615

61

---

Table of Contents

---

- (1) Amounts shown do not reflect compensation actually received by the directors. Instead, the amounts shown are the compensation costs recognized by NutraCea in 2007 for option awards as determined pursuant to Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R), or FAS 123R. The assumptions used to calculate the value of option awards are set forth in Note 17 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained herein.
- (2) The compensation cost recognized by NutraCea in fiscal 2007 for each stock option grant is based on the following fair values as of the grant date: \$89,066 for a stock option grant to each non-employee director other than Mr. Clark to purchase 35,000 shares of common stock made on June 19, 2007 at an exercise price of \$3.83 per share, and \$86,629 for a stock option grant to Mr. Clark to purchase 35,000 shares of common stock made on May 1, 2007 at an exercise price of \$3.76 per share.
- (3) At the end of 2007, Mr. Bensol, Mr. Clark, Mr. Drell, Mr. Lintzenich, Mr. McMillan, Ms. McPeak, Mr. Saunders and Mr. Shropshire held options to purchase an aggregate of 70,000 shares, 35,000 shares, 35,000 shares, 70,000 shares, 70,000 shares, 0 shares, 70,000 shares and 70,000 shares, respectively, as compensation for serving as NutraCea's directors. Also, at the end of 2007, Mr. Bensol, Mr. Clark, Mr. Drell, Mr. Lintzenich, Mr. McMillan, Ms. McPeak, Mr. Saunders and Mr. Shropshire held an aggregate 0 shares, 0 shares, 35,000 shares, 0 shares, 0 shares, 35,000 shares, 0 shares and 0 shares, respectively, of common stock received as compensation for serving as directors.
- (4) Mr. Drell ceased being a director on March 8, 2007.
- (5) Ms. McPeak ceased being a director on June 19, 2007. Ms. McPeak did not receive a stock option grant and was not paid for her services as a director because she was an employee of NutraCea at the time she was a director.
- (6) Reflects compensation received by Ms. McPeak for serving as an employee of NutraCea. Compensation consists of the following: \$228,846 as salary and \$381 for payment of life insurance premiums. This amount does include \$1,029,000 paid to Ms. McPeak in November, 2007 reached as part of a separation agreement (see Note 18 to the Consolidated Financial Statements).



Table of Contents

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Review, Approval or Ratification of Transactions with Related Parties

As provided in our audit committee charter, our audit committee reviews and approves, unless otherwise approved by our compensation committee, any transaction or series of similar transactions to which we were or are to be a party in which the amount involved exceeds \$120,000 and in which any director, director nominee, executive officer or holder of more than 5% of any class of our capital stock, or members of any such person's immediate family, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest (each, a "Related Party Transaction"). Before our adoption of an audit committee charter in April 2007, Related Party Transactions were approved by our full board of directors. Each of the transactions discussed below under "Related Party Transactions" have been reviewed and approved either by our board of directors or our audit committee.

Related Party Transactions

Since January 1, 2005, we believe that there has not been any transaction or series of similar transactions to which we were or are to be a party in which the amount involved exceeds \$120,000 and in which any director, director nominee, executive officer or holder of more than 5% of any class of our capital stock, or members of any such person's immediate family, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest, other than the type of compensation described above in "Executive Compensation," and as set forth below.

- In April 2005, ITV Global, a direct response marketing company, agreed to pay Patricia McPeak, our former Chief Executive Officer and one of our directors, a royalty per unit of our products sold through infomercials that demonstrate certain of our products. Pursuant to this agreement, Ms. McPeak should have earned approximately \$270,000, \$270,000 and \$311,000 in 2005, 2006 and 2007, respectively, from ITV Global. These payments are not the obligations of NutraCea.
- On November 7, 2007, we entered into an agreement with Patricia McPeak, our founder and former Chairman and CEO, concerning our business relationship. Pursuant to the agreement, in consideration for a payment of \$1 million, we acquired certain inventions and intellectual property rights from Ms. McPeak and acquired a right of first refusal to license, manufacture and/or sell products that Ms. McPeak may formulate in the future for the retail market and for feeding programs, subject to certain exceptions and agreement on license terms. In addition Ms. McPeak agreed to assign to us her interest as a co-inventor in certain patent applications. The agreement also terminates her employment agreement with us and contains a number of other customary provisions relating to termination of employment, and also includes a general mutual release of all claims concerning any past events or conduct. The agreement also grants Ms. McPeak the non-exclusive right to sell stabilized rice bran products formulated from NutraCea ingredients in Central and South America, and via websites owned or controlled by Ms. McPeak. Additionally, we transferred to her the vehicle we purchased for her in 2004 for \$73,000 as part of the separation agreement (see Note 18 to the Consolidated Financial Statements).
- In May 2006, we sold approximately 17,560 shares of our Series C preferred stock at a price of \$1,000.00 per share, and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 10,329,412 shares of our common stock with an exercise price of \$1.35 per share, to a small number of sophisticated investors in a private placement transactions. Our Series C preferred stock can be converted to shares of our common stock at a conversion rate of approximately 1176 shares of common stock for each share of Series C preferred Stock. Gross proceeds from the offering were approximately \$17.56 million. The investors included The Pinnacle Fund, L.P., funds related to WS Management, Funds related to Enable Partners, Gryphon Master Fund, Sherleigh Associates Profit Sharing Plan, Bushido Capital Master Fund, Funds related to SRB Greenway Capital, Westpark Capital, Iroquois Master Fund and Funds related to Xerion

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Partners Equity, which purchased 3,000, 2,000, 1,150, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000, 1,000 and 500 shares of Series C preferred stock, respectively. At the time of this private placement, each of the aforementioned investors beneficially held greater than either 5% of our outstanding common stock or 5% of our outstanding preferred stock.

Table of Contents

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

Our articles of incorporation provide that it will indemnify its officers and directors, employees and agents and former officers, directors, employees and agents unless their conduct is finally adjudged as involving intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of the law and were material to the cause of action. This indemnification includes expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines, and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by these individuals in connection with such action, suit, or proceeding, including any appeal thereof, subject to the qualifications contained in California law as it now exists. Expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in defending a civil or criminal action, suit, or proceeding will be paid by NutraCea in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit, or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the director, officer, employee or agent to repay such amount, unless it shall ultimately be determined that he or she is entitled to be indemnified by NutraCea as authorized in the Articles of Incorporation. This indemnification will continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent, and will benefit their heirs, executors, and administrators. These indemnification rights are not deemed exclusive of any other rights to which any such person may otherwise be entitled apart from the Articles of Incorporation. California law generally provides that a corporation shall have the power to indemnify persons if they acted in good faith in a manner reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of NutraCea and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe the conduct was unlawful. In the event any such person is judged liable for negligence or misconduct, this indemnification will apply only if approved by the court in which the action was pending. Any other indemnification shall be made only after the determination by our board of directors (excluding any directors who were party to such action), by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or by a majority vote of shareholders (excluding any shareholders who were parties to such action) to provide such indemnification.

NutraCea carries Officers and Directors insurance. The aggregate limit of liability for the policy period (inclusive of costs of defense) is \$5,000,000.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of NutraCea pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, NutraCea has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

Table of Contents

## SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table set forth certain information regarding beneficial ownership of our common stock as of February 27, 2008, by (i) each person or entity who is known by us to own beneficially more than 5% of the outstanding shares of that class or series of our stock, (ii) each of our directors, (iii) each of the named executive officers, and (iv) all directors and executive officers as a group.

The table is based on information provided to us or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) by our directors, executive officers and principal shareholders. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC, and includes voting and investment power with respect to shares. Shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of options and warrants that are currently exercisable or are exercisable within 60 days after February 27, 2008, are deemed outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage ownership of the person holding such options or warrants, but are not deemed outstanding for computing the percentage of any other shareholder. Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each shareholder listed in the following table is c/o NutraCea, 5090 North 40th Street, Fourth Floor, Phoenix, Arizona 85018.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned	
	Number (1)	Percentage (1)
Patricia McPeak (2)	13,040,249	8.61%
Bradley D. Edson (3)	6,181,000	4.08%
James C. Lintzenich (4)	2,983,436	2.03%
Todd C. Crow (5)	1,572,642	1.07%
Margie D. Adelman (6)	1,072,207	*
Steven W. Saunders (7)	1,404,411	*
Kody Newland (8)	526,700	*
Leo G. Gingras(9)	107,167	*
Edward L. McMillan (10)	271,754	*
David Bensol (11)	145,417	*
Kenneth L. Shropshire (12)	100,417	*
Wesley K. Clark (13)	65,417	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (11 persons) (14)	14,430,568	9.17%

\* less than 1%

(1) Applicable percentage of ownership is based on 145,418,965 shares of our common stock outstanding as of February 27, 2008, together with applicable options and warrants for such shareholder exercisable within 60 days of February 27, 2008.

(2) Includes 2,002,882 shares issuable upon exercise of options held by reporting person. Also includes 153,598 common shares held by a trust controlled by the reporting person.

(3) Includes 6,000,000 shares issuable upon exercise of options.

(4) Includes 1,587,025 shares issuable upon exercise of a warrants and options.

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

- (5) Includes 1,562,942 shares issuable upon exercise of options and warrants.
- (6) Includes 2,500 shares issuable upon exercise of options held by Adelman Global of which the filing person is the owner. Also includes 1,000,000 shares issuable upon exercise of options held by the reporting person.
- (7) Includes 607,609 shares issuable upon exercise of options or warrants.
- (8) Includes 500,000 shares issuable upon exercise of options.

65

---

Table of Contents

- (9) Includes 104,167 shares issuable upon exercise of options.
- (10) Includes 177,215 shares issuable upon exercise of options held by the reporting person. Also includes 76,799 shares issuable upon exercise of warrants jointly held by the reporting person and his spouse. Also includes 17,740 shares of common stock held by reporting person and his spouse.
- (11) Includes 100,417 shares issuable upon exercise of options.
- (12) Includes 100,417 shares issuable upon exercise of options.
- (13) Includes 65,417 shares issuable upon exercise of options.
- (14) Includes an aggregate of 11,884,508 shares issuable upon exercise of options and warrants.

Table of Contents

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

Our authorized capital stock consists of 200,000,000 shares of common stock, no par value, 20,000,000 shares of preferred stock, no par value, of which 3,000,000 shares are designated Series A Preferred Stock, 25,000 shares are designated Series B Preferred Stock and 25,000 shares are designated Series C Preferred Stock. As of April 18, 2008, 145,471,501 shares of common stock and no shares of preferred stock were outstanding.

Common Stock

Holders of NutraCea common stock are entitled to receive ratably dividends when, as, and if declared by NutraCea's board of directors out of funds legally available therefor. Upon the liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of NutraCea, the holders of the common stock are entitled to receive ratably the net assets of NutraCea available after the payment of all debts and other liabilities and subject to the prior rights of outstanding NutraCea preferred shares, if any. However, there are no assurances that upon any such liquidation or dissolution, there will be any net assets to distribute to the holders of NutraCea common stock.

The holders of NutraCea common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held on all matters submitted to a vote of NutraCea shareholders. Under certain circumstances, California law permits the holders of NutraCea common stock to cumulate their votes for the election of directors, in which case holders of less than a majority of the outstanding shares of NutraCea common stock could elect one or more of NutraCea's directors. Holders of NutraCea common stock have no preemptive, subscription, or redemption rights. The outstanding shares of NutraCea common stock are fully paid and nonassessable. The rights and privileges of holders of NutraCea common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of holders of shares of NutraCea preferred stock that NutraCea may designate and issue in the future.

Preferred Stock

NutraCea's board of directors is authorized to issue preferred stock in one or more series and to fix the rights, preferences, privileges, qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, including dividend rights and rates, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, redemption prices, liquidation preferences and the number of shares constituting any series or the designation of such series, without any vote or action by NutraCea's shareholders. Any preferred stock to be issued could rank prior to the NutraCea common stock with respect to dividend rights and rights on liquidation. NutraCea's board of directors, without shareholder approval, may issue preferred stock with voting and conversion rights which could adversely affect the voting power of holders of NutraCea common stock and discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of NutraCea.

Transfer Agent

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, New York, New York, serves as transfer agent for the shares of common stock.

Table of Contents

## SELLING SECURITY HOLDERS

The table below lists the selling shareholders and other information regarding the beneficial ownership of the common stock by each of the selling shareholders. The first column lists the name of each selling shareholder. The second column lists the number of shares of common stock beneficially owned by each selling shareholder prior to this offering on March 3, 2007. The third column lists the number of shares of common stock that are covered by this prospectus. The fourth and fifth columns list the number of shares of common stock owned and the percentage of common stock owned, assuming the sale of all of the shares of common stock covered by this prospectus. The following table assumes that the number of shares beneficially owned, other than the shares offered hereby, do not change after March 3, 2007. We do not know how long the selling shareholders will hold the shares set forth in the following table or how many shares they will ultimately sell or otherwise dispose of pursuant to this offering.

Name of Selling Sharehold	Common Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering	Common Shares Offered by this Prospectus	Common Shares Beneficially Owned After Offering	
			Number	Percentage
Pierce Diversified Strategy Master Fund LLC, Ena (1)	30,000	30,000	205,882	*
LibertyView Special Opportunities Fund, L.P. (2)	200,000	200,000	-	*
LibertyView Socially Responsible Fund, L.P. (2)	40,000	40,000	-	*
LibertyView Funds, L.P. (2)	260,000	260,000	-	*
Trust D (for a portion of the assets of the Kodak Retirement Income Plan) (3)	100,000	100,000	-	*
Fort Mason Partners, L.P. (4)	48,720	48,720	-	*
Fort Mason Master, L.P. (4)	751,280	751,280	-	*
Enable Opportunity Partners L.P. (5)	60,001	21,743	38,258	*
Enable Growth Partners L.P. (5)	510,000	287,337	222,663	*
RHP Master Fund, Ltd. (6)	200,000	200,000	-	*
Pandora Select Partners, L.P. (7)	300,000	300,000	-	*
Whitebox Intermarket Partners, L.P. (7)	696,010	696,010	-	*
Capital Ventures International (8)	600,000	600,000	-	*
Cranshire Capital, L.P. (9)	600,000	600,000	-	*
	600,000	600,000	-	*



Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Evolution Master Fund Ltd. SPC, Segregated Portfolio M (10)				
Highbridge International LLC (11)	691,000	691,000	-	*
Midsummer Investment, Ltd. (12)	600,000	600,000	-	*
QVT Fund L.P. (13)	1,645,950	1,645,950	-	*
Radcliffe SPC, Ltd. for and on behalf of the Class A Segregated Portfolio (14)	600,000	600,000	-	*
Sandelman Partners Multi-Strategy Master Fund, Ltd. (15)	600,000	600,000	-	*
Alexandra Global Master Fund, Ltd. (16)	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	*
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC (17)	1,012,500	1,012,500	-	*
Silver Oak Capital, LLC (18)	800,000	800,000	-	*

68

---

Table of Contents

Name of Selling Sharehold	Common Shares	Common Shares	Common Shares	
	Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering	Offered by this Prospectus	Beneficially Owned After Offering Number	Percentage
Rodman & Renshaw, LLC (19)	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	*
EXI International Inc. (20)	75,000	75,000	-	*
ITV Global (21)	100,000	100,000	-	*
White Sales and Marketing, Inc. (22)	225,000	225,000	-	*
Jeff White (23)	75,000	75,000	-	*
Wolfe Axelrod Weinberger Associates, LLC (24)	300,000	50,000	250,000	*
Michael A. Sciucco (25)	6,000	6,000	-	*
Christopher A. Wood (26)	15,000	15,000	-	*

\* Represents holdings of less than one percent

- (1) Reported ownership includes 30,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Mitch Levine, managing member of Pierce Diversified Strategy Master Fund LLC, Ena, has voting and dispositive power for these shares. Mr. Levine disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares except for his pecuniary interest.
- (2) Reported ownership includes 200,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants held by record by LibertyView Special Opportunities Fund, L.P., 40,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable held by LibertyView Socially Responsible Fund, L.P. and 260,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable held by LibertyView Funds, L.P. Richard A. Meckler has voting and dispositive power for the funds named above. LibertyView Capital Management and Mr. Meckler disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares except to the extent of its or his pecuniary interest therein. The selling security holder has indicated to the issuer that it may be considered an affiliate of a broker-dealer. The selling security holder has represented to the issuer that the securities were acquired in the ordinary course of business, and that at the time of the acquisition of securities, the selling security holder had no agreements or understandings, directly or indirectly, with any party to distribute the securities.
- (3) Reported ownership includes 100,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants immediately. LibertyView Capital Management is the investment manager of the trust and Richard A. Meckler has voting and dispositive power for these shares. LibertyView Capital Management and Mr. Meckler disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares except to the extent of its or his pecuniary interest.
- (4) Reported ownership includes 1,033,010 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants held by Fort Mason Master, L.P. and 66,990 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants held by Fort Mason Partners, L.P. Fort Mason Capital, LLC serves as the general partner of each of the Fort Mason Funds and, in such capacity, exercises sole voting and investment authority with respect to such shares. Mr. Daniel

German serves as the sole managing member of Fort Mason Capital, LLC. Fort Mason Capital, LLC and Mr. German disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares, except to the extent of its or his pecuniary interest.

- (5) Reported ownership includes 510,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants held by Enable Growth and 60,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants held by Enable Opportunity. Mitch Levine is the managing member of both funds and has voting and dispositive power for such shares held by the funds. Each of Enable Growth, Enable Opportunity and Mr. Levine disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares except to the extent of its or his pecuniary interest. The selling security holder has indicated to the issuer that it may be considered an affiliate of a broker-dealer. The selling security holder has represented to the issuer that the securities were acquired in the ordinary course of business, and that at the time of the various acquisitions of the securities, the selling security holder had no agreements or understandings, directly or indirectly, with any party to distribute the securities.
- (6) Reported ownership includes 200,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. RHP Master Fund, Ltd. is a party to an investment management agreement with Rock Hill Investment Management, L.P., a limited partnership of which the general partner is RHP General partner, LLC. Pursuant to such agreement, Rock Hill Investment Management directs the voting and disposition of shares owned by RHP Master Fund. Messrs. Wayne Bloch and Peter Lockhart own all of the interests in RHP General Partner. The aforementioned entities and individuals own all of the interests in RHP General Partner. The aforementioned entities and individuals disclaim beneficial ownership of the Company's Common Stock owned by the RHP Master Fund.

Table of Contents

- (7) Reported ownership includes 200,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants held by Pandora Select Partners, L.P. and 400,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants are held by Whitebox Intermarket Partners, L.P. Jonathan Wood, Director of White Box Advisors, LLC, has voting and dispositive power for the shares held by both funds named above. White Box Advisors, LLC and Mr. Wood disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares except to the extent of its or his pecuniary interest.
- (8) Reported ownership includes 600,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Heights Capital Management, Inc., agent of Capital Ventures International (“CVI”), has discretionary authority to vote and dispose of the shares held by CVI and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of these shares. Martin Kobinger, in his capacity as Investment Manager of Heights Capital Management, Inc., may also be deemed to have investment discretion and voting power over the shares held by CVI. Mr. Kobinger disclaims any such beneficial ownership of the shares. CVI is affiliated with one or more registered broker-dealers. CVI purchased the shares being registered hereunder in the ordinary course of business and at the time of purchase, had no agreements or understandings, directly or indirectly, with any other person to distribute such shares.
- (9) Reported ownership includes 600,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Mitchell P. Kopin, the president of Downsvew Capital, Inc., the general partner of Cranshire Capital, L.P., has sole voting control and investment discretion over securities held by Cranshire Capital, L.P. Each of Mitchell P. Kopin and Downsvew Capital, Inc. disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by Cranshire Capital, L.P.
- (10) Reported ownership includes 600,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Evolution Capital Management LLC, the investment advisor of Evolution Master Fund Ltd. SPC, Segregated Portfolio M, the selling security holder, has voting and dispositive power for these shares. Michael Lerch is the Chief Investment Officer of Evolution Capital Management LLC. Evolution Capital Management LLC and Mr. Lerch disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares except to the extent of its or his pecuniary interest. The selling security holder has indicated to the issuer that it may be considered an affiliate of a broker-dealer. The selling security holder has represented to the issuer that the securities were acquired in the ordinary course of business, and that at the time of the acquisition of securities, the selling security holder had no agreements or understandings, directly or indirectly, with any party to distribute the securities.
- (11) Reported ownership includes 600,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Highbridge Capital Management, LLC is the trading manager of Highbridge International LLC and has voting control and investment discretion over the securities held by Highbridge International LLC. Glenn Dubin and Henry Swieca control Highbridge Capital Management, LLC and have voting control and investment discretion over the securities held by Highbridge International LLC. Each of Highbridge Capital Management, LLC, Glenn Dubin and Henry Swieca disclaims beneficial ownership of the securities held by Highbridge International LLC.
- (12) Reported ownership includes 600,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Michel Amsalem and Scott D. Kaufman have voting and dispositive power for these shares. Messrs. Amsalem and Kaufman disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares except to the extent of each of their respective pecuniary interests.
- (13) Reported ownership includes 600,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Management of QVT Fund L.P. is vested in its general partner, QVT Associates GP LLC. QVT Financial L.P. is the investment manager for WVT Fund L.P. and shares voting and investment control over the Company securities held by QVT Fund L.P. QVT Financial GP LLC is the general partner of QVT Financial L.P. and as such has complete discretion in the management and control of the business affairs of QVT Financial L.P. The managing members of WVT Financial GP LLC are Daniel Gold, Lars Bader, Tracy Fu and Nicholas

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Brumm. Each of WVT Financial L.P., QVT Financial GP LLC, Daniel Gold, Lars Bader, Tracy Fu and Nicholas Brumm disclaims beneficial ownership of the Company's securities held by QVT Fund L.P.

70

---

Table of Contents

- (14) Reported ownership includes 600,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Pursuant to an investment management agreement, RG Capital Management, L.P. (“RG Capital”) serves as the investment manager of Radcliffe SPC, Ltd.’s Class A Segregated Portfolio. RGC Management Company, LLC (“Management”) is the general partner of RG Capital. Steve Katznelson and Gerald Stahlecker serve as the managing members of Management. Each of RG Capital, Management and Messrs. Katznelson and Stahlecker disclaims beneficial ownership of the securities owned by Radcliffe SPC, Ltd. for and on behalf of the Class A Segregated Portfolio.
- (15) Reported ownership includes 600,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Sandelman Partners, L.P. is the Investment Manager of the fund and the natural person who has voting and dispositive power for these shares is Jonathan Sandelman, managing member of Sandelman Partners, L.P., GP, LLC, the general partner of Sandelman Partners, L.P. Sandelman Partners, G.P. L.P. LLC and Mr. Sandelman disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares except to the extent of their or his pecuniary interest.
- (16) Reported ownership includes include 800,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Alexandra Investment Management, LLC (“AIM”) serves as investment adviser to Alexandra Global Master Fund, Ltd. (“Alexandra”). By reason of such relationship, AIM may be deemed to share dispositive power over the shares of common stock stated as beneficially owned by Alexandra. AIM disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares of common stock. Mr. Mikhail A. Filimonov (“Filimonov”) is the Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Investment Officer and a managing member of AIM. By reason of such relationships, Filimonov may be deemed to share dispositive power over the shares of common stock stated as beneficially owned by Alexandra. Filimonov disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares of common stock.
- (17) Reported ownership includes 800,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Jeff Andreski, Managing Director of Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, has voting and dispositive power for these shares. Mr. Andreski disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares except for his pecuniary interest. The selling security holder has indicated to the issuer that it is a broker-dealer. The selling security holder has represented to the issuer that it did not receive the securities as compensation for investment banking services to the issuer and the securities were acquired in the ordinary course of business, and that at the time of the acquisition of securities, the selling security holder had no agreements or understandings, directly or indirectly, with any party to distribute the securities.
- (18) Reported ownership includes 800,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. The selling shareholder has indicated to the issuer that it is affiliated with Leonardo, L.P. Leonardo, L.P. has beneficial ownership to 2,500,000 shares of the Company’s common stock issuable upon exercise of warrants. Leonardo Capital Management Inc. (“LCMI”) is the sole general partner of Leonardo, L.P. Angelo, Gordon & Co., L.P. (“Angelo, Gordon”) is the sole director of LCMI. John M. Angelo and Michael L. Gordon are the principal executive officers of Angelo, Gordon. Messrs. Angelo and Gordon have voting and dispositive power for the selling security holder’s shares and each of them disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares except to the extent of each of their respective pecuniary interests. Additionally, the selling security holder has indicated to the issuer that it may be an affiliate of a broker-dealer. The selling security holder has represented to the issuer that the securities were acquired in the ordinary course of business, and that at the time of the acquisition of securities, the selling security holder had no agreements or understandings, directly or indirectly, with any party to distribute the securities.
- (19) Reported ownership includes 1,200,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Thomas G. Pinou holds voting and/or dispositive power. Rodman & Renshaw, LLC (“Rodman”) is a NASD member broker-dealer. Rodman served as placement agent in connection with a financing in February 2007 pursuant to which the registration statement is being filed.

(20) Reported ownership includes 75,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Akos Jankura has voting and dispositive power for these shares. Mr. Jankura disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares except to his pecuniary interest.

71

---

Table of Contents

- (21) Reported ownership includes 100,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Christopher A. Wood, President of ITV Global, Inc. has voting and dispositive power for these shares. ITV Global and Mr. Wood disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares except to the extent of its or his pecuniary interest.
- (22) Reported ownership includes 225,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Jeffrey R. White has voting and dispositive power for these shares. Mr. White disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares except to his pecuniary interest.
- (23) Reported ownership includes 75,000 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants.
- (24) Reported ownership includes 300,000 common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants. Stephen D. Axelrod has voting and dispositive power for these shares. Mr. Axelrod disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares except for his pecuniary interest.
- (25) Reported ownership includes 4,000 common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants.
- (26) Reported ownership includes 15,000 common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants.



Table of Contents

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

Each of the selling shareholders, and any of their donees, pledgees, transferees or other successors-in-interest selling shares of common stock or interests in shares of common stock received after the date of this prospectus from a selling shareholder as a gift, pledge, partnership distribution or other transfer, may, from time to time, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any or all of their shares of common stock or interests in shares of common stock on any stock exchange, market or trading facility on which the shares are traded or in private transactions. These dispositions may be at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to the prevailing market price, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices. A selling shareholder will act independently of NutraCea in making decisions with respect to the timing, manner and size of each sale.

A selling stockholder may use any one or more of the following methods when selling shares:

- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the shares as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
  - purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
  - an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
  - privately negotiated transactions;
- settlement of short sales entered into after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part;
- broker-dealers may agree with the selling stockholders to sell a specified number of such shares at a stipulated price per share;
- through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transactions, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;
  - a combination of any such methods of sale; or
  - any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The selling stockholders may also sell shares under Rule 144 under the Securities Act, if available, rather than under this prospectus.

Broker-dealers engaged by the selling stockholders may arrange for other brokers-dealers to participate in sales. Broker-dealers may receive commissions or discounts from the selling stockholders (or, if any broker-dealer acts as agent for the purchaser of shares, from the purchaser) in amounts to be negotiated, but, except as set forth in a supplement to this Prospectus, in the case of an agency transaction not in excess of a customary brokerage commission in compliance with NASDR Rule 2440; and in the case of a principal transaction a markup or markdown in compliance with NASDR IM-2440.

In connection with the sale of the common stock or interests therein, the selling stockholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions, which may in turn engage in short sales of the Common Stock in the course of hedging the positions they assume. The selling stockholders may also sell shares of the common stock short and deliver these securities to close out their short positions, or loan or pledge the common stock to broker-dealers that in turn may sell these securities. The selling stockholders may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions or the creation of one or more derivative securities which require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of shares offered by this prospectus, which shares such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

The selling stockholders and any broker-dealers or agents that are involved in selling the shares may be deemed to be “underwriters” within the meaning of the Securities Act in connection with such sales. In such event, any commissions received by such broker-dealers or agents and any profit on the resale of the shares purchased by them may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts under the Securities Act. Discounts, concessions, commissions and similar selling expenses, if any, that can be attributed to the sale of securities will be paid by the selling stockholders and/or the purchasers. Each selling stockholder has informed the Company that it does not have any written or oral agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any person to distribute the Common Stock. In no event shall any broker-dealer receive fees, commissions and markups which, in the aggregate, would exceed eight percent (8%).

Table of Contents

The Company is required to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by the Company incident to the registration of the shares. The Company has agreed to indemnify the selling stockholders against certain losses, claims, damages and liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

Because selling stockholders may be deemed to be “underwriters” within the meaning of the Securities Act, they will be subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act including Rule 172 thereunder. In addition, any securities covered by this prospectus which qualify for sale pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act may be sold under Rule 144 rather than under this prospectus. Each selling stockholder has advised us that they have not entered into any agreements, understandings or arrangements with any underwriter or broker dealer regarding the sale of the resale shares. There is no underwriter or coordinating broker acting in connection with the proposed sale of the resale shares by the selling stockholders.

We agreed to keep this prospectus effective until the earlier of (i) two years after the initial sale of the resale shares, (ii) the date on which the shares may be resold by the selling stockholders without registration and without regard to any volume limitations by reason of Rule 144(k) under the Securities Act or any other rule of similar effect or (iii) all of the shares have been sold pursuant to this prospectus or Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any other rule of similar effect. The resale shares will be sold only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers if required under applicable state securities laws. In addition, in certain states, the resale shares may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

Under applicable rules and regulations under the Exchange Act, any person engaged in the distribution of the resale shares may not simultaneously engage in market making activities with respect to the common stock for the applicable restricted period, as defined in Regulation M, prior to the commencement of the distribution. In addition, the selling stockholders will be subject to applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, including Regulation M, which may limit the timing of purchases and sales of shares of the common stock by the selling stockholders or any other person. We will make copies of this prospectus available to the selling stockholders and have informed them of the need to deliver a copy of this prospectus to each purchaser at or prior to the time of the sale (including by compliance with Rule 172 under the Securities Act).

Table of Contents

LEGAL MATTERS

Weintraub Genshlea Chediak Law Corporation will pass upon legal matters in connection with the validity of the shares of common stock offered hereby for us. Certain members of, and persons associated with, Weintraub Genshlea Chediak Law Corporation own or control less than 0.1% of the shares of our common stock in the aggregate.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of NutraCea as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2007, and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007 have been incorporated by reference herein in reliance upon the reports of Perry-Smith, LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, incorporated by reference herein and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements of NutraCea as of December 31, 2005, and for the year ended December 31, 2005, have been incorporated by reference herein in reliance upon the reports Malone & Bailey, PC, independent registered public accounting firm, incorporated by reference herein and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and special reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission. You may read and copy any reports, statements or other information filed by us at the SEC's public reference room at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. Our filings with the SEC are also available to the public from commercial document retrieval services and at the SEC's web site at "<http://www.sec.gov>."

This prospectus is part of a registration statement we have filed with the SEC relating to the securities that may be offered by the selling shareholders. As permitted by SEC rules, this prospectus does not contain all of the information we have included in the registration statement and the accompanying exhibits and schedules we file with the SEC. You may refer to the registration statement, the exhibits and schedules for more information about our securities and us. The registration statement, exhibits and schedules are available at the SEC's Public Reference Room.

Table of Contents

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
REPORT OF PERRY-SMITH LLP, INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM	F-2
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING	F-3
REPORT OF MALONE & BAILEY, PC, INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM	F-4
<b>CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three years ended December 31, 2007	F-6
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the three years ended December 31, 2007	F-7
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholder Equity for the three years ended December 31, 2007	F-8
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the three years ended December 31, 2007	F-10
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-11

F-1

---

Table of Contents

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED  
PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors  
NutraCea and subsidiaries  
Phoenix, Arizona

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of NutraCea and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in shareholders’ equity, and cash flows for the years then ended. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on “criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework” issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Our report dated March 17, 2008 expressed an opinion that the company had not maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, base on “criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway commission (COS)”.

/s/ Perry-Smith LLP

Perry-Smith LLP  
Sacramento, California

March 17, 2008

F-2

---

Table of Contents

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM  
ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

The Shareholders and Board of Directors  
NutraCea, Inc. and Subsidiaries  
Phoenix, Arizona

We have audited NutraCea and subsidiaries (the "Company") internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on management's assessment and an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The following material weaknesses have been identified and included in management's assessment. Policies were inadequate related to the retention of financial experts providing assistance in financial transactions. Additionally, the Company did not perform timely, comprehensive reviews of financial transactions, the collectibility of accounts receivable or the potential impairment of goodwill. These material weaknesses were considered in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the 2007 financial statements, and this report does not affect our report dated March 17, 2008.

In our opinion, because of the effect of the material weaknesses described above on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, the Company has not maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

December 31, 2007, based on “criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).”

/s/ Perry-Smith LLP

Perry-Smith LLP  
Sacramento, California  
March 17, 2008

F-3

---



Table of Contents

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED  
PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors  
NutraCea and subsidiaries  
El Dorado Hills, California

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of operations, comprehensive loss, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for year ended December 31, 2005. These financial statements are the responsibility of NutraCea's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of NutraCea as of December 31, 2005, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the one year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ Malone & Bailey, PC

MALONE & BAILEY, PC  
www.malone-bailey.com  
Houston, Texas

March 15, 2006

F-4

---

Table of Contents

## NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	As of December 31,	
	2007	2006
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 41,298,000	\$ 14,867,000
Restricted cash	758,000	-
Marketable securities	-	368,000
Trade accounts receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$2,999,000 and \$20,000, respectively	2,346,000	7,093,000
Inventories	1,808,000	796,000
Notes receivable, current portion, net of allowance for doubtful notes receivable of \$250,000 and \$0, respectively	2,936,000	1,694,000
Deposits and other current assets	2,545,000	1,383,000
Total current assets	51,691,000	26,201,000
Restricted cash	1,791,000	-
Notes receivable, net of current portion	5,039,000	682,000
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	19,328,000	8,961,000
Investment in joint venture	1,191,000	-
Patents and trademarks, net of accumulated amortization	5,743,000	5,097,000
Goodwill	39,510,000	32,314,000
Total assets	\$ 124,293,000	\$ 73,255,000
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 7,506,000	\$ 2,778,000
Deferred revenue	90,000	103,000
Note payable, current portion	23,000	-
Total current liabilities	7,619,000	2,881,000
Long-term liabilities:		
Notes payable, net of current portion	77,000	-
Total liabilities	7,696,000	2,881,000
Commitments and contingencies		
Shareholder's equity:		
Convertible, series B preferred stock, no par value, \$1,000 stated value 25,000 shares authorized, 0 and 470 shares issued and outstanding	-	439,000
Convertible, series C preferred stock, no par value, \$1,000 stated value 25,000 shares authorized, 0 and 5,468 shares issued and outstanding	-	5,051,000
Common stock, no par value, 350,000,000 shares authorized, 144,108,000 and 103,978,000 shares issued and outstanding	177,813,000	114,111,000
Accumulated deficit	(61,216,000)	(49,305,000)
Accumulated other comprehensive income, unrealized gain on marketable securities	-	78,000
Total shareholders' equity	116,597,000	70,374,000

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Total liabilities and shareholders' equity \$ 124,293,000 \$ 73,255,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financials

F-5

---

Table of Contents

## NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2007	2006	2005
Revenues			
Product sales	\$ 18,372,000	\$ 17,105,000	\$ 5,545,000
Less sales returns	(1,551,000)	-	-
Royalty, label and licensing fees	5,340,000	985,000	19,000
Total revenue	22,161,000	18,090,000	5,564,000
Cost of goods sold	9,898,000	9,130,000	2,878,000
Gross profit	12,263,000	8,960,000	2,686,000
Research and development expenses	878,000	377,000	191,000
Selling, general and administrative expenses	16,262,000	6,018,000	3,860,000
Allowance for bad debt expense	3,233,000	9,000	—
Impairment of intangible assets	1,300,000	—	—
Separation agreement with former chief executive officer	1,000,000	—	—
Professional fees	4,720,000	1,504,000	1,627,000
Total operating expenses	27,393,000	7,908,000	5,678,000
(Loss) income from operations	(15,130,000)	1,052,000	(2,992,000)
Other income (expense)			
Interest income	2,809,000	545,000	18,000
Gain on settlement	1,250,000	-	-
Loss on equity investment	(309,000)	-	-
Loss on retirement of assets	(347,000)	-	-
Loss on sale of marketable securities	(163,000)	-	-
Interest expense	(1,000)	(7,000)	(896,000)
Total (loss) income before income tax	(11,891,000)	1,590,000	(3,870,000)
Income tax expense	\$ 20,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,000
Net (loss) income available to common shareholders	\$ (11,911,000)	\$ 1,585,000	\$ (3,872,000)
Basic and diluted (loss) earnings per share:			
Basic (loss) income per share	\$ (0.09)	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.10)
Fully diluted (loss) income per share	\$ (0.09)	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.10)
Weighted average basic number of shares outstanding	125,938,000	76,692,000	38,615,000
Weighted average diluted number of shares outstanding	125,938,000	102,636,000	38,615,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financials

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS) INCOME

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2007	2006	2005
Net (loss) income available to common shareholders	\$ (11,911,000)	\$ 1,585,000	\$ (3,872,000)
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Unrealized (loss) gain on marketable securities	(78,000)	78,000	(78,000)
Net and comprehensive (loss) income	\$ (11,989,000)	\$ 1,663,000	\$ (3,950,000)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financials

F-7

---

Table of Contents

## NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Convertible, Redeemable Series A, B, C Preferred		Common Stock		Deferred Compensation	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance, January 1, 2005	-	\$ 21,000	36,130,000	\$ 48,123,000	\$ (16,000)	(2,012,000)	\$ (44,928,000)	\$ 1,167,000
Amortization of deferred compensation					81,000			81,000
Common stock issues for consultants service rendered			1,905,000	907,000				907,000
patent incentive plan			30,000	13,000				13,000
officers and directors			70,000	30,000				30,000
settlements			97,000	98,000				98,000
Preferred stock issued	8,000	7,301,000						
RiceX acquisition		(21,000)	28,272,000	40,029,000				40,029,000
Stock options/warrants exercised for cash			531,000	104,000				104,000
cashless			67,000					
Stock options/warrants issued for consultants				349,000				349,000
employees				130,000	(65,000)			65,000
Other comprehensive loss						(78,000)		(78,000)
Net loss							(3,872,000)	(3,872,000)
Balance, December 31, 2005 as originally reported	8,000	7,301,000	67,102,000	89,783,000	—	(2,090,000)	(48,800,000)	38,893,000
						2,090,000	(2,090,000)	

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Implementation of SAB 108								
Beginning balance, January 1, 2006 as adjusted	8,000	7,301,000	67,102,000	89,783,000	—	—	(50,890,000)	\$ 38,893,000
Common stock issues for consultants service rendered			30,000	30,000				30,000
Preferred stock issued, net of expense	17,000	15,934,000						5,490,000
Preferred stock conversions								
series B	(7,000)	(6,862,000)	14,760,000	6,862,000				6,862,000
series C	(12,000)	(10,883,000)	14,226,000	10,883,000				10,883,000
Asset acquisition			382,000	350,000				350,000
RiceX options cancelled				(642,000)				(642,000)
Stock options/warrants exercised for								
cash			5,635,000	5,784,000				5,784,000
cashless			1,843,000					
Stock options/warrants issued for								
consultants				375,000				375,000
employees and directors				686,000				686,000
Other comprehensive income (loss)						78,000		78,000
Net income							1,585,000	1,585,000
Balance, December 31, 2006	6,000	5,490,000	103,978,000	114,111,000		78,000	(49,305,000)	70,374,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financials

Table of Contents

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY - (CONTINUED)

	Convertible, Redeemable Series A, B, C Preferred		Common Stock		Deferral Compensation	Other Comprehensive Income	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Conversion of Preferred to common stock	(6,000)	(5,490,000)	7,373,000	5,490,000				-
Stock options/warrants exercised for cash			9,927,000	9,240,000				9,240,000
Private placement of common stock			20,000,000	46,805,000				46,805,000
Stock options/warrants exercised (non-cash)			3,512,000					-
Cancellation of certificates			(700,000)					-
Option and warrant expense				2,111,000				2,111,000
Common stock issued to director for outside services			18,000	55,000				55,000
Other comprehensive income (loss)						(78,000)		(78,000)
Net loss							(11,911,000)	(11,911,000)
Balance, December 31, 2007	-	\$ -	144,108,000	\$ 177,813,000	-	\$ -	\$(61,216,000)	\$ 116,597,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financials



Table of Contents

## NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2007	2006	2005
Cash flow from operating activities:			
Net (loss) income	\$ (11,911,000)	\$ 1,585,000	\$ (3,872,000)
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash from operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	2,202,000	1,150,000	1,091,000
Impairment of goodwill	1,300,000	-	-
Provision for doubtful accounts and notes receivable	3,229,000	-	-
Non-cash issuances of common stock	-	-	1,017,000
Loss on retirement of assets	347,000	-	-
Stock based compensation	2,166,000	1,091,000	510,000
Loss on equity investment	309,000	-	-
Loss on sale of marketable securities	290,000	-	-
Net changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in			
Trade accounts receivable	(886,000)	(4,578,000)	(2,094,000)
Inventories	(971,000)	(202,000)	(107,000)
Deposits and other current assets	(1,167,000)	(1,301,000)	(106,000)
Increase (decrease) in:			
Accounts payable, accrued liabilities	2,739,000	1,531,000	354,000
Advances from related parties	-	(3,000)	(71,000)
Customer deposits	-	98,000	(100,000)
Net cash used in operating activities	(2,353,000)	(629,000)	(3,378,000)
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Issuance of notes receivable	(7,828,000)	(2,376,000)	-
Proceeds of payments from notes receivable	5,410,000	-	-
Purchase of The RiceX Company, net of \$546,148 cash received	-	-	33,000
Purchase of property and equipment	(11,652,000)	(4,682,000)	(14,000)
Investment in Grainnovation, Inc.	(2,169,000)	-	-
Investment in Vital Living, Inc.	(5,143,000)	-	-
Investment in joint venture	(1,500,000)	-	-
Restricted cash	(2,239,000)	-	-
Issuance of long-term note	69,000	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	16,000	-	-
Purchase of other assets	(2,225,000)	(2,640,000)	(82,000)
Net cash used in investing activities	(27,261,000)	(9,698,000)	(63,000)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Private placement financing, net	46,805,000	15,934,000	7,301,000
Principal payments on notes payable, net of discount	-	(15,000)	(2,402,000)
Proceeds from exercise of common stock options and warrants	9,240,000	5,784,000	105,000
Net cash provided by financing activities	56,045,000	21,703,000	5,004,000

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	26,431,000	11,376,000	1,563,000
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	14,867,000	3,491,000	1,928,000
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 41,298,000	\$ 14,867,000	\$ 3,491,000
Cash paid for interest	\$ 1,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 137,000
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ 20,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,400
Non-cash disclosures:			
Payments for patents with common stock	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,000
Conversions of preferred stock to common stock	\$ 5,490,000	\$ 17,835,000	\$ -
Accounts receivable converted to note receivable	\$ 3,881,000	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts receivable exchanged for an intangible assets	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -
Settlement of accounts receivable, net, to acquire intangible asset	\$ 284,000	\$ -	\$ -
Common stock issued to acquire assets related to equine feed supplement business	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -
Adjustment to allocation of RiceX purchase price of property and equipment	\$ -	\$ 375,000	\$ -
Reduce goodwill for RiceX options cancelled	\$ -	\$ 642,000	\$ -
Change in fair value of marketable securities	\$ -	\$ 78,000	\$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financials

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 — Organization and Line of Business

General

We are a health-science company focused on the development and distribution of products based upon the use of stabilized rice bran and proprietary rice bran formulations. Rice bran is the outer layer of brown rice which is typically a wasted by-product of the commercial rice industry. These products include food supplements and medical foods which provide health benefits for humans and animals (known as “nutraceuticals”) based on stabilized rice bran, rice bran derivatives and the rice bran oils.

On October 4, 2005, we consummated the acquisition of The RiceX Company (“RiceX”) pursuant to the terms of an Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated April 4, 2005. RiceX survived the merger as a wholly-owned subsidiary of NutraCea. RiceX shareholders received .76799 of NutraCea common stock for each share of RiceX common stock. RiceX shareholders received 28,272,064 shares of NutraCea common stock, valued at \$29,120,000 and NutraCea assumed the outstanding RiceX options and warrants to purchase 11,810,496 shares NutraCea common stock, valued at \$11,422,000.

Due to the acquisition of RiceX, and the subsequent reorganization, NutraCea and its subsidiaries are operating as one segment.

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation - The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of NutraCea and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, NutraCea Technologies Incorporated, NutraGlo® Incorporated, The RiceX Company, Infomaxx, LLC, Graininnovations, Inc., and our interests in NutraCea-Cura LLC (10%), Rice RX LLC (50%), and Rice Science LLC (80%), (collectively, the “Company”). Additionally, due to our ownership of certain debt securities of Vital Living, Inc., we have included their results of operations for the period from April 20th, 2007 to December 31, 2007 and their financial position at December 31, 2007 in our financial statements. All significant inter-company accounts and transactions are eliminated in consolidation.

Revenue Recognition - We derive our revenue primarily from product sales. Product is shipped when an approved purchase order is received. Products shipped by us are generally sold FOB Origin, with the customer taking title to the product once it leaves our plant via common carrier. At this point, the price to the customer is fixed and determinable, and collectability is reasonably assured. On occasion, we receive purchase orders for multiple product deliveries. In these situations, each delivery is individually evaluated to determine appropriate revenue recognition. Each delivery is generally considered to be a separate unit of accounting for the purposes of revenue recognition and, in all instances, persuasive evidence of an arrangement, delivery, pricing and collectability must be determined or accomplished, as applicable, before revenue is recognized. In addition, if the purchase order includes customer acceptance provisions, no revenue is recognized until customer acceptance occurs. Revenue is accounted for at the point of shipment FOB Origin, unless accompanied by a memorandum of understanding detailing the requirement of customer acceptance in order to transfer title, in which case revenue is recognized at the time of such acceptance.

Occasionally, we will grant exclusive use of our labels by customers in specific territories in exchange for a nonrefundable fee. Under EITF 00-21, Revenue Recognition with Multiple Deliverables, each label licensing provision is considered to be a separate unit of accounting. Each grant is then individually evaluated to determine

appropriate revenue recognition in accordance with Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104, Revenue Recognition (SAB 104), SAB 104 requires that four basic criteria must be met before revenue can be recognized: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) delivery has occurred; (3) the selling price is fixed and determinable; and (4) collectability is reasonably assured. Determination of criteria (3) and (4) are based on management's judgments regarding the fixed nature of the selling prices of the products delivered and the collectability of those amounts.

Provisions for allowances and other adjustments are provided for in the same period the related sales are recorded. If all criteria are met, revenue is recognized in the period in which the sale occurred and recorded in the financial statements as label fees.

Our royalty fees are generally recognized when it is probable that an economic benefit will flow to us, the amount of the benefit can be reliably measured and collectability is reasonably assured.

Cash and Cash Equivalents - We consider all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase to be cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2007, the Company maintains its cash, including \$2,549,000 of restricted cash, and cash equivalents with a major investment firm and a major bank.

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)

**Cash Concentration** - We maintain our cash in bank accounts, which at times may exceed federally insured limits. We have not experienced any losses on such accounts.

**Short-Term Investments** - As part of our cash management program, we maintain a portfolio of commercial paper. The securities are investment grade (AAA) and mature in thirty days.

**Accounts Receivable** - Accounts receivable consists of amounts due from customers for product sales, net of an allowance for losses. We determine the allowance for doubtful accounts by reviewing each customer account and specifically identifying any potential for loss. The allowance for doubtful accounts at December 31, 2007 is \$2,999,000 and at December 31, 2006 and 2005 was \$20,000. Uncollected accounts are written off after the customer has been past due in excess of twelve months. Past due status is determined based on contractual terms. Actual losses related to collection of accounts receivable for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 were insignificant.

**Marketable Securities** - Marketable securities are marked to market at each period end. Any unrealized gains and losses on the marketable securities are excluded from operating results and are recorded as a component of Other Comprehensive Income (Loss). If declines in value are deemed other than temporary, losses are reflected in Net Income (Loss).

**Inventory** - Inventory is stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market and consists of stabilized rice bran manufactured by RiceX, and nutraceutical products manufactured by NutraCea. We employ a full absorption procedure using standard cost techniques. The standards are customarily reviewed and adjusted annually. While the Company has an inventory of these products, any significant prolonged shortage of these ingredients or of the supplies used to enhance these ingredients could materially adversely affect the Company's results of operations.

Inventories are composed of the following at December 31;

	2007	2006
Finished goods	\$ 1,396,000	\$ 533,000
Raw materials	184,000	168,000
Packaging supplies	228,000	95,000
	\$ 1,808,000	\$ 796,000

**Property and Equipment** - Property and equipment are stated at cost. The Company provides for depreciation using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives as follows:

Furniture and equipment	3-7 years
Automobile	5 years
Software	3 years
Leasehold improvements	7 years
Property and equipment	7-10 years

Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred while renewals and betterments are capitalized. Gains or losses on the sale of property and equipment are reflected in the statements of operations.



Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets - We assess the carrying value of long-lived assets which includes property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and goodwill annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. Factors we consider important which could trigger an impairment review include the following:

- significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate;
  - unanticipated competition;
  - a loss of key personnel;
- significant changes in the manner of our use of the asset;
- significant negative industry or economic trends; and
- our market capitalization relative to net book value.

Annually and upon the existence of one or more of the above indicators of impairment, we would test such assets for a potential impairment. The carrying value of a reporting unit, including goodwill, is considered impaired when the fair value is less than the asset's carrying value. In that event, an impairment loss is recognized based on the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair market value. Fair market value is determined primarily using quoted market prices and cash flow projections. During the year ended December 31, 2007 events indicated an impairment had occurred (see next paragraph). We have determined that there was no impairment as of December 31, 2006.

In April, 2007, we purchased, for \$5,226,000, certain debt securities and certain preferred stock securities of Vital Living, Inc. ("VLI") (see Note 10 to the Consolidated Financial Statements). In September 2007, we entered into an asset purchase agreement in which the company agrees to buy the assets of VLI for an additional \$1,500,000 and the forgiveness of the debt securities and certain other indebtedness of VLI. We have recorded that contingent liability in our financial statements. As a result, the total increase in goodwill on our books associated with this transaction is \$7,579,000. We have evaluated this intangible and determined that the value based upon our analysis is \$6,279,000. Accordingly we have recorded an intangible impairment of \$1,300,000.

Patents and Trademarks - In addition to patents filed and acquired directly by the Company, the Company owns several patents, which were acquired from independent third parties and a related party. All costs associated with the patents are capitalized. Patents acquired from related parties are recorded at the carryover basis of the transferor. The Company paid cash as consideration for all patents and trademarks acquired, except the Via-Bran registered trademark, which was acquired for 21,409 shares of common stock valued at \$21,000.

In conjunction with the RiceX acquisition, NutraCea has been assigned five U.S. patents relating to the production or use of Nutraceutical or HVF products. The patents include:

- (1) Patent Number 5,512,287 "PRODUCTION OF BETA-GLUCAN AND BETA-GLUCAN PRODUCT," which issued on April 30, 1996;

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

- (2) Patent Number 5,985,344 "PROCESS FOR OBTAINING MICRONUTRIENT ENRICHED RICE BRAN OIL," which issued on November 16, 1999;
- (3) Patent Number 6,126,943 "METHOD FOR TREATING HYPERCHOLESTEROLEMIA, HYPERLIPIDEMIA, AND ATHEROSCLEROSIS," which issued on October 3, 2000;

F-13

---



Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)

(4) Patent Number 6,303,586 B1 “SUPPORTIVE THERAPY FOR DIABETES, HYPERGLYCEMIA AND HYPOGLYCEMIA,” which issued on October 15, 2001; and

(5) Patent Number 6,350,473 B1 “METHOD FOR TREATING HYPERCHOLESTEROLEMIA, HYPERLIPIDEMIA AND ATHEROSCLEROSIS,” which issued on February 26, 2002.

We plan to apply for additional patents in the future as new products, treatments, and uses are developed.

Patents and trademarks are stated at cost. Amortization is computed on the straight-line method based on estimated useful lives as follows:

Patents (Domestic)	17 years
Patents (International)	20 years
Trademarks (Domestic)	10 years
Trademarks (International)	7 years

**Fair Value of Financial Instruments** - The fair value of the Company’s financial instruments approximated carrying value at December 31, 2007, and 2006. The Company’s financial instruments include cash, marketable securities and accounts receivable for which the carrying value approximates fair value due to the short maturity of the instrument.

**Research and Development** - Research and development expenses include internal and external costs. Internal costs include salaries and employment related expenses and allocated facility costs. External expenses consist of costs associated with product development. All such costs are charged to expense as incurred.

**Stock and Warrants Issued to Third Parties** - If the agreements do not have a disincentive for nonperformance, the Company records a charge for the fair value of the stock and the portion of the warrants earned from the point in time when vesting of the stock or warrants becomes probable. The fair value of certain types of warrants issued to customers is recorded as a reduction of revenue to the extent of cumulative revenue recorded from that customer.

**Stock-Based Compensation** - Management estimates the fair value of each option award as of the date of grant using a Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model. Expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the Company’s common stock. The expected term represents the period that the stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding. The risk free interest rate for the expected term of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. The expected dividend yield was not considered in the option pricing formula because the Company has not paid cash dividends historically and had no plans to do so at the grant date. In addition to these assumptions, management makes estimates regarding pre-vesting forfeitures that will impact total compensation expense recognized under the Plan.

As of January 1, 2006, we adopted the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (“SFAS”) No. 123(R), Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation. Under the provisions of SFAS 123(R), we are required to measure the cost of services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award. That cost is recognized over the period during which services are provided in exchange for the award, known as the requisite service period (usually the vesting period). The Company applied the alternative transition method in calculating its pool of excess tax benefits available to absorb future tax deficiencies as provided

by FSP FAS 123(R)-3, Transition Election Related to Accounting for the Tax Effects of Share-Based Payment Awards. Prior to January 1, 2006, the Company accounted for those instruments under the recognition and measurement provisions of APB "Opinion" No. 25, Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees, and related Interpretations, as permitted by FASB Statement No 123, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation.

F-14

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)

We have made the transition to SFAS 123(R) using the modified prospective method. Under the modified prospective method, SFAS 123(R) is applied to new awards and to awards modified, repurchased, or cancelled after

January 1, 2006. Additionally, compensation cost for the portion of awards for which the requisite service has not been rendered (such as unvested options) that are outstanding as of January 1, 2006 are being recognized over the period that the remaining requisite services are rendered. The compensation cost relating to unvested awards at January 1, 2006 is based on the grant-date fair value of those awards. Under this method of implementation, no restatement of prior periods has been made.

As a result of adopting Statement 123(R) on January 1, 2006, the Company's net income for the year ended December 31, 2006 was \$1,907,711 lower than if it had continued to account for share-based compensation under Opinion 25. Basic and diluted earnings per share for the year ended December 31, 2006 would have been \$(0.26), if the Company had not adopted Statement 123(R), compared to reported basic and diluted earnings per share of \$(0.29). We have not recorded income tax benefits related to equity-based compensation expense as deferred tax assets are fully offset by a valuation allowance. As a result, the implementation of SFAS 123(R) did not impact the Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended December 31, 2006.

The following table illustrates the effect on net loss and loss per share if the Company had applied the fair value recognition provisions of Statement 123(R) to options granted under the company's stock option plans for the year ended December 31, 2005. For purposes of this pro forma disclosure, the value of the options is estimated using a Black-Scholes option-pricing model and amortized to expense over the options' vesting periods.

	For The Year Ended December 31, 2005
Net loss, reported:	\$ (3,872,000)
Deduct: stock-based compensation expense included in reported net loss, net of \$0 related tax benefits	1,511,000
(Add): stock-based compensation determined under fair value based method for all awards, net of \$0 related tax benefits	(387,000)
Pro forma net loss	\$ (2,748,000)
Basic loss per common share (basic and diluted):	
As reported	\$ (0.10)
Pro forma	\$ (0.07)

Shipping and Handling Expenses - Expenses relating to shipping and handling are expensed and reported as a cost of sale or a selling expense as appropriate.

Advertising Expense - The Company expenses all advertising costs, including direct response advertising, as they are incurred. Advertising expense for 2007, 2006 and 2005 was \$1,171,000, \$307,000 and \$8,000, respectively.

Income Taxes - The Company accounts for its income taxes by recording a deferred tax asset or liability for the recognition of future deductible or taxable amounts and operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards. Deferred tax expense or benefit is recognized as a result of timing differences between the recognition of assets and liabilities for

book and tax purposes during the year.

F-15

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss, and tax credit carry-forwards. A valuation allowance is established, when necessary, to reduce that deferred tax asset if it is “more likely than not” that the related tax benefits will not be realized.

Net Income (Loss) per Common Share - Basic earnings per share is computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed using the weighted average number of common and potentially dilutive shares outstanding during the period. Potentially dilutive shares consist of the incremental common shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and warrants. Potentially dilutive shares are excluded from the computation if their effect is anti-dilutive.

We had a net loss for 2007 and 2005 presented herein; therefore, none of the stock options and warrants outstanding during each of the periods presented, as discussed in Notes 16 and 17, were included in the computation of diluted loss per share as they were anti-dilutive.

For 2006, the dilutive effect of 5,873,738 outstanding options, 14,666,449 outstanding warrants, 940,000 convertible Series B preferred stock, and 6,430,368 convertible Series C preferred stock is calculated using the treasury stock method. Additionally, for 2,083,114 outstanding warrants and options there is no dilutive effect because the average market price of the common stock during the period is less than the exercise price of the warrants and options for 2006.

Estimates - The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Concentrations of Credit Risk and Major Customers - On August 24, 2005, NutraCea signed an agreement with a direct response marketing company to market and sell products through infomercials. The agreement is for two years and may be extended for an additional year. The agreement covers pricing of specific products at wholesale prices which will be private labeled for direct sale by the marketing company. During the term of the agreement, NutraCea will not sell its products through any other infomercials so long as the marketing company maintains minimum quarterly orders beginning October 1, 2005 of \$500,000. Additionally, NutraCea granted the company an option to purchase 250,000 shares of restricted common stock at a price of \$1.275 per share. The options vest 50,000 shares upon payment in full of the contract quarter minimum purchase orders during the term of the agreement. At December 31, 2006, 100,000 options are fully vested. For the year ended December 31, 2005, sales to this customer totaled \$3,013,000 or 54% of total sales and receivables were \$1,910,000, or 76% of total receivables. For the year ended December 31, 2006, sales to this customer totaled \$8,057,000 or 48% of total sales and receivables were \$3,516,000, or 49% of total receivables. For the year ended December 31, 2007, sales to this customer totaled \$1,946,000 or 11% of sales and the note receivable due from this customer was \$1,978,000.

Reclassifications - Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior year statement of operations to conform to the current year presentation.



Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements - In June 2006, the FASB issued Interpretation No.48, “Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes — An Interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109”, (FIN 48). FIN 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise’s financial statements in accordance with FASB Statement No. 109, “Accounting for Income Taxes”. FIN 48 also prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return that results in a tax benefit. Additionally, FIN 48 provides guidance on de-recognition, statement of operations classification of interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure, and transition. This interpretation is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. The Company adopted FIN 48 as of January 1, 2007, as required. The Company has determined that there is no impact in adopting FIN 48.

In September 2006, the SEC staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108 (SAB 108), “Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements,” which addresses how uncorrected errors in previous years should be considered when quantifying errors in current-year financial statements. SAB 108 requires companies to consider the effect of all carry over and reversing effects of prior-year misstatements when quantifying errors in current-year financial statements and the related financial statement disclosures. SAB 108 must be applied to annual financial statements for the first fiscal year ending after November 15, 2006. The impact of adopting SAB 108 is discussed in Note 3.

In September 2006, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 157, “Fair Value Measurement”, (FAS 157). This Standard defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in generally accepted accounting principles and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. FAS 157 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007 and interim periods within those fiscal years. As of December 1, 2007 the FASB has proposed a one-year deferral for the implementation of the Statement for nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a non-recurring basis. We have not determined the effect that the adoption of FAS 157 will have on our consolidated results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, “The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities - Including an amendment of FASB Statement No. 115” (“FAS 159”). This statement provides all entities with an option to report selected financial assets and liabilities at fair value. The Statement is effective as of the beginning an entity’s first fiscal year beginning after November 15, 2007, with early adoption available in certain circumstances. We have not determined the effect that the adoption of FAS 159 will have on our consolidated results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows, accordingly, we have not decided whether or not to adopt this standard.

In September 2007 the FASB issued SFAS No. 141(R), “Business Combinations”. This statement requires all entity’s to recognize the assets acquired, liabilities assumed, contractual contingencies, and contingent consideration at their fair value on the acquisition date. It further requires that acquisition-related costs be recognized separately from the acquisition and be expensed as incurred, restructuring cost generally be expensed in period subsequent to the acquisition date, and changes in accounting for deferred tax asset valuation allowances and acquired income tax uncertainties after the measurement period impact income tax expense. In addition, acquired in-process research and development is capitalized as an intangible asset and amortized over its estimated useful life. The adoption of this statement will change the accounting treatment for business combinations on a prospective basis beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2009.

In December, 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, "Non-controlling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements". This statement changes the accounting and reporting for minority interests, which will be re-characterized as non-controlling interests and classified as a component of equity. This statement is effective for the Company on a prospective basis for business combinations with an acquisition date beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2009.

F-17

---



Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (continued)

In December 2007, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin (“SAB”) No. 110, “Share-Based Payment”. This bulletin amends the SEC’s views discussed in SAB 107 regarding the use of the simplified method in developing an estimate of expected life of share options in accordance with SFAS No. 123(R). SAB 110 is effective beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2008.

Note 3 — Implementation of Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108

In preparing the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2006, we undertook an evaluation of uncorrected misstatements arising in prior years for the purpose of implementing Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108 (SAB 108). We identified an uncorrected misstatement arising during 2004, which at the time was considered to be immaterial relative to the net loss incurred for the period. We believe that this uncorrected misstatement resulted from the incorrect classification and recording of an investment’s decline in market value as a temporary impairment with a corresponding increase in other comprehensive loss. In accordance with the provisions of SAB 108, we have decreased accumulated other comprehensive loss at January 1, 2006 by \$2,090,000 and we have increased our accumulated deficit at January 1, 2006 by \$2,090,000 to recognize the other than temporary nature of the investment impairment.

Note 4 — Marketable Securities

On September 8, 2004, NutraCea purchased 1,272,026 shares of Langley Park Investment Trust, PLC (“Langley”), a United Kingdom closed-end mutual fund that is actively traded on a London exchange. Per the Stock Purchase Agreement, NutraCea paid with 7,000,000 shares of its own common stock. On September 8, 2006, NutraCea commenced a lawsuit against Langley in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of California, Sacramento Division regarding this transaction. The matter was settled on March 27, 2007. Pursuant to the settlement, NutraCea received \$1,250,000 from Langley in March 2007 and NutraCea retained all of the Langley shares. The \$1,250,000 settlement is included in our December 31, 2007 statement of operations as other income.

During the third quarter of 2007 Langley ceased trading and began the process of liquidating the investments. NutraCea has received cash of \$127,000 from this liquidation. The realizable value of the balance of the funds is uncertain and as a result we have recorded the fair market value of Langley as \$0 at December 31, 2007, and recognized a loss of \$163,000 (net of \$169,000 of unrealized income) on the disposition of the investment.

Any unrealized holding gains and losses on the marketable securities are excluded from operating results and are recognized as other comprehensive income. Prior to liquidation the fair value of the securities is determined based on prevailing market prices

Note 5 — Stock-based Compensation

On January 1, 2006, NutraCea adopted SFAS No. 123(R), “Share-Based Payment” (“SFAS 123(R)"). SFAS 123(R) replaced SFAS No. 123 and supersedes APB Opinion No. 25. SFAS 123(R) requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the financial statements based on their fair values. The pro forma disclosures previously permitted under SFAS 123 are no longer an alternative to financial statement recognition. NutraCea adopted SFAS 123(R) using the modified prospective method which requires the application of the accounting standard as of January 1, 2006. The consolidated financial statements as of and for the

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

twelve months ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 reflect the impact of adopting SFAS 123(R).

For all agreements where stock is awarded as partial or full consideration, the expense is valued at the fair value of the stock. Expenses for stock options and warrants issued to consultants and employees are calculated based upon fair value using the Black-Scholes valuation method.

F-18

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 5 — Stock-based Compensation - (continued)

Stock-based compensation expenses consisted of the following for the twelve months ended December 31,

	2007 (1)	2006 (2)	2005 (3)
Consultants	\$ 379,000	\$ 213,000	\$ 1,241,000
Directors	330,000	176,000	30,000
Employees	1,294,000	602,000	142,000
Research and development	108,000	-	-
To directors and former director for services outside of directors duties	55,000	100,000	-
Stock issued for a settlement	-	-	98,000
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 2,166,000	\$ 1,091,000	\$ 1,511,000

(1) Includes \$55,000 fair value of common stock issued, all other amounts are the fair value of options and warrants issued

(2) Includes \$30,000 fair value of common stock issued, all other Amounts are the fair value of options and warrants issue

(3) Includes \$949,000 fair value of common stock issued, all other amounts are the fair value of options and warrants issued

As of December 31, 2007, there was \$1,889,000 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested options granted under the plans. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of one year.

The weighted average grant date fair value of the stock options granted during the twelve months ended December 31 2007, 2006 and 2005 was \$3.43, \$1.35, and \$0.54 per share, respectively.

## Note 6 — (Loss) Earnings Per Share

Basic (loss) earnings per share are computed by dividing net (loss) income by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during all periods presented. Options and warrants are excluded from the basic (loss) earnings per share calculation and are considered in calculating the diluted (loss) earnings per share.

The dilutive effect of outstanding options and warrants is calculated using the treasury stock method and the dilutive effect of the convertible series B preferred stock, and convertible series C preferred stock is calculated using the as-if converted method.

As of December 31, 2007 and 2005, options and warrants to purchase approximately 41,981,000 and 38,293,000 shares of our common stock, respectively, were outstanding. Of these, approximately 25,915,000 and 33,602,000 were “in the money” at December 31, 2007 and 2005, respectively. These are excluded from the calculation of diluted loss per share at December 31, 2007 and 2005 because their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive. The weighted average exercise price of anti-dilutive options and warrants for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 and 2005 was \$0.60 and \$0.45, respectively.



Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 5 — Stock-based Compensation - (continued)

Components of basic and diluted (loss) earnings per share were as follow for the twelve months ended:

	December 31,		
	2007	2006	2005
Net (loss) income	\$ (11,911,000)	\$ 1,585,000	\$ (3,872,000)
Weighted average outstanding shares of common stock	125,938,000	76,692,000	38,615,000
Convertible preferred stock	-	5,045,000	-
Common stock equivalents	-	20,899,000	-
Total diluted shares	125,938,000	102,636,000	38,615,000
(Loss) earnings per share:			
Basic	\$ (0.09)	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.10)
Diluted	\$ (0.09)	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.10)

## Note 7 — Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following at December 31:

	2007	2006
Land	\$ 15,000	\$ 9,000
Furniture and equipment	2,405,000	916,000
Automobile	-	73,000
Software	402,000	389,000
Leasehold improvements	700,000	430,000
Property and plant	14,243,000	4,197,000
Construction in progress	4,347,000	4,392,000
Subtotal	22,112,000	10,406,000
Less accumulated depreciation	2,784,000	1,445,000
Total	\$ 19,328,000	\$ 8,961,000

Depreciation expense was \$1,431,000, \$839,000 and \$241,000 for 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Interest expense incurred during 2007 was nominal and no interest was capitalized.

## Note 8 — Patents and Trademarks

Patents and trademarks consisted of the following at December 31:

	2007	2006
Patents	\$ 2,657,000	\$ 2,540,000
Trademarks	3,288,000	2,987,000
Non-compete agreement	650,000	-
License and supply agreement	220,000	-
Subtotal	6,815,000	5,527,000
Less Accumulated Amortization	1,072,000	430,000

Total	\$ 5,743,000	\$ 5,097,000
-------	--------------	--------------

Amortization expense was \$642,000, \$302,000 and \$70,000 for 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Amortization expense for the next five years will be approximately \$3,200,000.

F-20

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 9 — Notes Receivable

At December 31, 2007, we have nine secured promissory notes outstanding to the Company with an aggregate amount of \$7,975,000; \$2,936,000 reported as current (net of a \$250,000 allowance for doubtful notes receivable) and \$5,039,000 reported as long-term. These secured promissory notes bear interest at annual rates of either five (5%) or eight (8%) with the principals and all accrued interest due and payable to us at dates ranging from October 2007 to October 2012.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 we loaned a total of \$7,828,000, (net of the conversion of \$3,881,000 of accounts receivables to a promissory note) to certain strategic customers, which loans were evidenced by promissory notes, and received payments totaling \$5,410,000 on existing promissory notes. During this twelve month period we also accrued interest income of \$472,000 and received cash payments of \$135,000 for accrued interest.

In February 2007, we converted \$3,516,000 of one customer's accounts receivable to a note receivable included in the above total, bearing interest at 7% and due in December 2007. This note receivable was paid in full by January 2008.

In April 2007, we converted \$365,000 of another customer's accounts receivable to a note receivable included in the above total, bearing interest at 10% and due in October 2007. This note is past due as of December 31, 2007. As of March 3, 2008 we have re-negotiated the settlement terms and extended the due date to April 2008 and received payment of the accrued interest due on this note. We have recorded an allowance for doubtful notes of \$250,000 against this receivable which is included in our bad debt expense for the year ended December 31, 2007.

During the second quarter of 2007, we granted to Pacific Holdings Advisors Limited ("PAHL") an exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free right and license to use and SRB and SRB derivative products in certain Southeast Asian countries. PAHL paid a one-time license fee of \$5,000,000 for these rights. PAHL paid the license fee by issuing to NutraCea an interest bearing promissory note due within five years. In January 2008, in conjunction with another agreement (see Note 20 to the Consolidated Financial Statements) the we amended the payment terms. PAHL will pay NutraCea the license fee of \$5,000,000 by March 31, 2008 in full satisfaction of its obligations under the Note. In consideration for this accelerated payment, NutraCea agrees to waive all accrued interest owed by PAHL (\$118,000 at December 31, 2007).

During August 2007 we exchanged one customer's note receivable of \$300,000 for a certain trademark and associated rights to a product line (see Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements).

In December, 2007, we sold to one customer, \$1,968,000 of infomercial products. This customer paid us by issuing a to NutraCea a promissory note bearing 7% interest, with even weekly payments, due in April 2008.

Note 10 — Acquisition and Joint Ventures

Infomaxx, LLC

In December 2006, our wholly-owned subsidiary Nutramercials, Inc. became a 50% member of Infomaxx, LLC ("INFMX"). In accordance with FIN46R, INFMX was determined to be a variable interest entity and its' financial position and operations were included in our consolidated financial statements at December 31, 2006.

## Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

In August 2007, we became the sole member of INFMX after we purchased from the other member of INFMX their 50% of INFMX's outstanding membership interests by canceling a \$300,000 note payable to NutraCea by that member of INFMX. We received along with the 50% interest, all rights to a certain trademark and product line of that member. We recorded an intangible asset of \$296,000 (net of a valuation allowance of \$280,000). Additionally, in order to consummate this transaction we agreed to accept the return of \$275,000 of inventory from the other previous member of INFMX which we sold them in December 2006, for \$1,551,000. The \$1,551,000 return is recorded as a sales return on our consolidated statement of operations.

F-21

---



Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 10 — Acquisitions and Joint Ventures - (continued)

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 our Infomaxx subsidiary generated sales of \$315,000 which was not related to the product return mentioned above.

## NutraCea/Cura LLC

In August 2007, we formed NutraCea/Cura, LLC (“NCC”) with Cura Pharmaceuticals (“CURA”). We formed this LLC with CURA to jointly develop, produce through third-party pharmaceutical-grade co-packers, market, and sell nutraceutical and pharmaceutical products. In the initial agreement our interest was 60%. In December we acquired from Cura 75% of their 40% interest, increasing our interest to 90%. Accordingly, NCC is included in our consolidated financial statements. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 NCC had sales of \$230,000.

Under the agreement, NCC acquired the rights to a supply agreement for materials with minimum purchase requirements of approximately \$1,150,000 for the first year, which increase 5% a year for 5 years. If the minimum purchase commitments are not met in any year the co-packer of the products may terminate the supply agreement. We recorded an intangible of \$220,000 which we are amortizing on a straight-line basis over five years.

## Grainnovation, Inc.

In April 2007, we acquired 100% of the outstanding stock of Grainnovation, Inc. (“GI”) a privately held company that had equipment for pelletizing horse feed for equine customers of strategic value to NutraCea, and certain assets used in GI’s business for a total of \$2,150,000, of which \$1,605,000 of the purchase price was paid at closing, with the balance (“holdback”) being due in payments of \$235,000 and \$310,000 in six months and twelve months, respectively, subject to reduction in the event of breaches of representations, warranties and covenants contained in the transaction documents. The holdback is held in third-party escrow and is included in our consolidated condensed balance sheet as restricted cash and current liabilities. The investment is recorded in our financial statements included herein at the aggregate purchase price and its results of operations from the date of acquisition are reflected in our statement of operations for the period ended December 31, 2007. In November, 2007, the second installment of \$235,000 due was distributed to the sellers from the third-party escrow as agreed.

The following table summarizes the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition. We incurred \$20,000 in legal fees relating to this purchase, which are added to the purchase price and Goodwill. The Company is in the process of obtaining third-party valuations of certain intangible assets; the allocation of the purchase price is subject to refinement:

Cash	\$ 1,000
Accounts receivable	26,000
Inventory	11,000
Property and equipment	623,000
Covenant not to compete	650,000
Goodwill	917,000
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>2,228,000</b>
Accrued liabilities	58,000

Net assets acquired	\$ 2,170,000
---------------------	--------------

For the eight months ended December 31, 2007 our Grainnovations subsidiary generated \$490,000 in sales.

F-22

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 10 — Acquisitions and Joint Ventures - (continued)

## Grain Enhancements LLC

In June 2007, we entered into a joint venture with PAHL to form Grain Enhancements LLC (“GE”), a Delaware limited liability company. NutraCea and PAHL each hold a 47.5% share of Grain Enhancements. The remaining interest is held by Theorem Group LLC (“Theorem”) (3.333%) and Ho’okipa Capital Partners, Inc. (1.667%). The purpose of GE is to develop and market stabilized rice bran (“SRB”) and related products in certain Southeast Asian countries. GE will purchase SRB exclusively from NutraCea until its own facilities are in operation and NutraCea will lease to GE at cost the necessary equipment for such facilities. Payments under the equipment lease will be payable in full upon installation of the equipment.

Under the agreement, NutraCea and PAHL will contribute up to \$5,000,000 each to Grain Enhancements to fund the operations, of which \$1,500,000 each was due on June 30, 2007. Both members made their initial contribution in July 2007. Additionally, \$2,000,000 each was to be contributed no later than October 2007, and the remaining \$1,500,000 from each member is due no later than August 2008. Only the initial capital contribution due of \$1,500,000 from each member has been made. On January 24, 2008, NutraCea and PAHL amended certain terms of the Operating Agreement. Pursuant to the modified agreement, the timing of mandatory capital contributions of the members was changed from an agreed upon schedule to a determination by the Finance Committee on an as-needed basis. In addition, PAHL will no longer receive a monthly management fee.

Theorem was paid \$750,000 and \$500,000 by NutraCea and GE, respectively, for services relating to the formation of the joint venture. Through December 31, 2007, our portion of Grain Enhancements net loss was \$309,000.

Our investment in Grain Enhancements is accounted for under the equity method of accounting. At December 31, 2007 the value of our investment was \$1,191,000.

Summary financial information of Grain Enhancements, LLC at December 31, 2007 is:

Assets	
Cash	\$ 2,435,000
Liabilities and equity	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 54,000
Members equity	3,000,000
Accumulated deficit	(619,000)
Total equity	2,381,000
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 2,435,000

## Vital Living, Inc.

In April 2007, we acquired certain securities of Vital Living, Inc. (“VLI”), a publicly traded company. VLI distributes nutritional supplements using similar processes as NutraCea for manufacturing and distribution. We paid \$1,000,000 for 1,000,000 shares of outstanding preferred stock and \$4,226,000 for the outstanding Senior Secured Notes (“Notes”). The Notes are convertible to VLI common stock and bear interest at 12% per annum, payable June 15 and December 15 and mature in December 2008. On September 11, 2007, NutraCea and VLI entered into a letter agreement

confirming their agreement to eliminate the conversion rights of the Notes. In addition, the parties agreed that until such time, if any, as NutraCea gives 30 days prior written notice to VLI, VLI may not pay accrued interest under the Notes in shares of VLI Common Stock, without NutraCea's consent, and that during such time VLI will not be deemed to be in default under the Notes as a result of not paying accrued interest in such shares.

F-23

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 10 — Acquisitions and Joint Ventures - (continued)

On September 28, 2007, NutraCea entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement (the “Purchase Agreement”) with Vital Living. The Purchase Agreement provides that NutraCea will purchase substantially all of Vital Living’s intellectual property and other assets used by Vital Living and certain subsidiaries in its business, including rights to nutritional supplements and nutraceutical products that are marketed for distribution to healthcare practitioners. As part of the transaction, Vital Living will assign to NutraCea its rights under various distribution and other agreements relating to the products being acquired. NutraCea will not acquire inventory, raw materials, cash or accounts receivable of Vital Living nor assume any accounts payable, liabilities, or other obligations of VLI.

The purchase price consists of (i) \$1,500,000 to be paid by NutraCea at the closing, (ii) cancellation of outstanding indebtednesses of Vital Living, its subsidiaries and certain related entities to NutraCea, including all of the Notes, and (iii) cancellation of all shares of Series D Preferred Stock of Vital Living held by NutraCea.

Completion of the transaction is subject to a variety of customary closing conditions, including, among other things, approval of the transaction by the shareholders of Vital Living at a special meeting of shareholders of Vital Living and the absence of a material adverse effect on the assets between the date of the agreement and the closing date. NutraCea anticipates that Vital Living will prepare and file with the SEC a proxy statement relating to the transaction. NutraCea expects that the transaction will close in the second quarter of 2008, although the actual timing of the closing will depend on many factors including preparation of the proxy statement and the SEC’s review of the proxy statement, and the closing may occur later than the second quarter of 2008.

The Purchase Agreement contains customary representations and warranties of the parties, covenants, closing conditions, and certain termination rights for both NutraCea and Vital Living, and further provides that, upon termination of the Purchase Agreement under specified circumstances, Vital Living may be required to pay NutraCea a termination fee.

Our accounting for the purchase of these securities of VLI qualifies as a Variable Interest Entity (“VIE”) in accordance with FIN 46R . As the primary beneficiary, we have consolidated VLI into our financial statements.

The purchase price allocated to the assets and liabilities in April 2007 is as follows:

Assets	
Cash	\$ 83,000
Accounts receivable	1,017,000
Inventory	30,000
Property and equipment	15,000
Other assets	15,000
Goodwill	6,278,000
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>7,438,000</b>
Liabilities	
Accounts payable	737,000
Accrued liabilities	725,000
Notes payable	750,000
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,212,000</b>
<b>Net assets acquired</b>	<b>\$ 5,226,000</b>

The purchase price allocation will change when the asset purchase agreement anticipated to be consummated in 2008 and the additional cash payment of \$1,500,000 is made. Under that agreement, NutraCea is not purchasing the cash, accounts receivable, inventory, other assets, nor any of the liabilities of VLI.

F-24

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 10 — Acquisitions and Joint Ventures - (continued)

We have included in our balance sheet at December 31, 2007 the financial position of VLI for the period ended December 31, 2007, and VLI's results of operations for the period from April 20, 2007 through December 31, 2007 in our statement of operations for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007, while eliminating inter-company balances. The effect on our consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2007 was an increase in total assets of \$8,154,000 (before inter-company eliminations), an increase in total liabilities of \$2,762,000 (before inter-company eliminations) and an increase in shareholder equity of \$5,392,000 (before inter-company eliminations). The effect on our consolidated income statement for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 was an increase in revenues of \$601,000 (net of inter-company eliminations), an increase in cost of goods sold of \$378,000 (net of inter-company eliminations), an increase in operating expenses of \$1,508,000, an increase of other expenses of \$49,000 (net of inter-company eliminations), and an increase in net loss of \$1,335,000. Additionally, we have accrued the \$1,500,000 payment to be made under the terms of the asset purchase agreement which results in an increase in goodwill and accrued liabilities associated with this transaction. The total increase in goodwill associated with this transaction of \$7,579,000. We evaluated this intangible and based upon our analysis determined the value of this goodwill is \$6,279,000. Accordingly we have recorded an intangible impairment of \$1,300,000.

## Rice Science LLC

In December 2007 we formed Rice Science, LLC ("RS"), a Delaware LLC with Herbal Science Singapore PTe. Ltd. ("HS"), a Singapore corporation. We formed this LLC with HS to acquire from Herbal Science certain Isolates License Rights and to commercialize and sell the SRB Isolates. NutraCea and HS have an 80% and 20% interest in the operating results, respectively, but HS has no interest in the initial capital contributions.

We made an initial capital contribution to RS in December 2007 of \$1,200,000 as specified in the LLC agreement. We may make an additional \$1,000,000 contribution at our discretion and maintain our 80% holding. HS contributed certain Licenses as their capital contribution with a deemed value of \$440,000. There are no further capital contributions required of either member. However HS does not have an interest in the initial capital contributed by NutraCea and will not have a minority interest until there are results of operations.

NutraCea holds an 80% interest in RS and therefore will account for the investment as a fully consolidated subsidiary. As of December 31, 2007 the LLC had no sales, operations or expenses. Summary financial information for RS as of December 31, 2007 is as follows:

Assets	
Cash	\$ 1,200,000
Liabilities and Equity	
Members equity - NutraCea, Inc.	1,200,000
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 1,200,000

## Rice RX LLC

In December 2007 we formed RICE Rx LLC ("RRX"), a Delaware LLC, with Herbal Science Singapore PTe. Ltd. ("HS"), a Singapore corporation. We formed this LLC with HS to obtain and commercialize certain patentable pharmaceutical license rights from HS. NutraCea, Inc. and HS each have a 50% interest in RRX.

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Commencing in July 2008, if and to the extent the members determine that capital contributions are necessary, each member agrees to contribute capital of up to \$150,000.

In conjunction with the formation of RRX, NutraCea, Inc. sold to HS, for \$300,000 an exclusive license to develop, manufacture and sell certain SRB isolates and identify and commercialize certain patentable pharmaceuticals. Payment for this license was made in the form of \$150,000 cash and the execution of a promissory note payable to NutraCea for \$150,000 at the Bank of America prime rate of interest and due within one year.

F-25

---



Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 10 — Acquisitions and Joint Ventures - (continued)

Our investment in RRX is accounted for under the equity method of accounting. As of December 31, 2007 no capital contributions had been made, the LLC had no operations, expenses or income.

## RiceX

In November, 2005, NutraCea merged with RiceX. See Note 15 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a full discussion of the merger.

## Note 11 — Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to significant concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of trade accounts receivable and notes receivable for sales to major customers. We perform credit evaluations on our customers' financial condition and generally do not require collateral on accounts receivable.

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2007, six customers accounted for a total of 51% of sales: 15%, 14%, 11%, 5%, 3% and 3% respectively. No other customer was responsible for more than 3% of total sales. At December 31, 2007, two of those customers accounted for 65% of total accounts receivable: 34%, and 31%, respectively. No other customer accounted for more than 3% of the total outstanding accounts receivable.

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2006, one customer accounted for a total of 48% of sales. At December 31, 2006, accounts receivable due from this customer was 49% of the total outstanding accounts receivable.

## Accounts receivable:

We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts on our trade receivables based upon expected collection of all accounts receivable. A summary of the activity in the allowance for doubtful accounts for the three years ended December 31, 2007 is summarized in the following table:

	2007	December 31,	
		2006	2005
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Provision for allowance for doubtful accounts charged to operations	2,979,000	9,000	-
Losses charge against allowance		(9,000)	
Recoveries of accounts previously allowed for	-	-	-
Balance, end of period	\$ 2,999,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 we recorded an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$2,979,000, \$0 and \$0, respectively. The 2007 allowance consisted of provisions for doubtful accounts receivable of \$1,601,000 and \$1,378,000 for amounts due from two customers.

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 11 — Concentration of Credit Risk- (continued)

## Notes receivable:

We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts on our notes receivables based upon expected collection of individual notes receivable. A summary of the activity in the allowance for doubtful accounts for the twelve ended December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005 follows:

	December 31,		
	2007	2006	2005
Balance, beginning of period	\$ -	-	\$ -
Provision for allowance for doubtful notes receivable charged to operations	250,000		
Losses charged against allowance	-	-	-
Recoveries of accounts previously allowed for	-	-	-
Balance, end of period	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, we recorded an allowance for doubtful notes receivable of \$250,000, \$0 and \$0, respectively.

## Bad debt expense:

Our bad debt expense for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005, including the provisions for doubtful accounts receivable and doubtful notes receivable was \$3,229,000, \$9,000 and \$0 respectively. Additionally, we wrote off \$4,000 of accounts receivable we deemed to be un-collectible.

## Note 12 — Notes Payable

In October 2007, we executed a promissory note with the lessor of our new West Sacramento warehouse for \$105,000 at 8% due over four years in payments of \$2,572 per month for the build-out of tenant improvements. At December 31, 2007 the short-term portion of this note was approximately \$23,000 and the remaining long-term portion was approximately \$77,000. Future principle payments for the next four years are: 2008, \$26,000; 2009, \$26,000; 2010, \$26,000; 2012, \$22,000.

## Note 13 — Income Taxes

Tax expense consisting of minimum franchise and capital taxes for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 was of \$20,000, \$5,000 and \$2,000, respectively.

Deferred tax assets (liabilities) are comprised of the following at December 31:

	2007	2006
Net operating loss carry forward	\$ 19,740,000	\$ 14,860,000
Allowance for doubtful accounts	1,195,000	-

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Marketable securities	-	801,000
Stock options and warrants	40,000	-
Other	175,000	39,000
Intangible assets	(622,000)	(275,000)
Property and equipment	(1,343,000)	(1,341,000)
Capitalized expenses	128,000	-
Merger expenses	70,000	-

F-27

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 13 — Income Taxes - (continued)

	19,383,000	14,084,000
Less valuation allowance	(19,383,000)	(14,084,000)
	\$	—\$

Deferred taxes arise from temporary differences in the recognition of certain expenses for tax and financial reporting purposes. At December 31, 2007 and 2006, management determined that realization of these benefits is not assured and has provided a valuation allowance for the entire amount of such benefits. At December 31, 2007, net operating loss carry-forwards were approximately \$51,915,956 for federal tax purposes that expire at various dates from 2011 through 2021 and \$35,828,480 for state tax purposes that expire in 2010 through 2016.

Utilization of net operating loss carry-forwards may be subject to substantial annual limitations due to the “change in ownership” provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and similar state regulations. The annual limitation may result in the expiration of substantial net operating loss carry-forwards before utilization.

The Company is subject to taxation in the U.S. and various states. We record liabilities for income tax contingencies based on our best estimate of the underlying exposures. We have not been audited by any jurisdiction since our inception in 1998. We are open for audit by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service and U.S. state tax jurisdictions from our inception in 2003 to 2006.

The provision for income taxes differs from the amount computed by applying the U.S. federal statutory tax rate (34%) to income taxes as follows for the year ended December 31:

	2007	2006	2005
Income tax (benefit) expense at federal statutory rate	\$ 4,043,000	\$ 541,000	\$(1,316,000)
Increase (decrease) resulting from:			
State franchise tax expense (benefit), net of federal tax effect	1,403,000	92,000	(224,000)
Change in valuation allowance	5,299,000	(608,000)	(3,170,000)
Goodwill impairment	442,000	-	-
True up to 2006 tax return	(102,000)	-	-
Other, net	(2,999,000)	(25,000)	-
RiceX acquisition	-	-	4,710,000
	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

## Note 14 — Commitments and Contingencies

## Employment contracts

Minimum future payments for key employees as of December 31 are as follows:

2008	\$ 978,000
2009	1,032,000
Total	\$ 2,010,000

Generally, if we terminate these agreements without cause or the employee resigns with good reason, as defined, we will pay the employees' salaries, bonuses, and benefits payable for the remainder of the term of the agreements.

F-28

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 14 — Commitments and Contingencies - (continued)

## Leases

We lease our office and laboratory space in Phoenix, AZ under a lease agreement with Transwestern that expires in March 2016 and requires monthly payments that range from \$58,831 to \$142,135 during the lease term. We also lease warehouse space in West Sacramento, California, which expires in October 2011 for \$11,000 per month, and warehouse space in Lake Charles, LA, for \$3,500 per month through 2013. Additionally, we have a number of operating leases for small office space in Burley, ID, and Freeport, TX, and office equipment at all of our locations.

Future minimum payments under these leases at December 31, 2007 were as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	
2008	\$ 1,289,000
2009	1,593,000
2010	1,622,000
2011	1,639,000
2012	1,581,000
2013	1,630,000
Total	\$ 9,354,000

Rent expense was \$1,079,000, \$124,000 and \$111,000 for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

## Litigation

## Faraday Financial, Inc.

On July 16, 2002, the Company was summoned to answer a Complaint filed by Faraday Financial, Inc. (“Faraday”) in District Court, County of Salt Lake, Utah (Case No. 020906477). The Complaint alleges that the Company issued convertible promissory notes totaling \$450,000 and a promissory note totaling \$50,000. On December 13, 2001, Faraday entered into a settlement agreement with the Company, whereby Faraday agreed to cancel the promissory notes in exchange for 735,730 shares of preferred stock. Faraday claims that the settlement agreement required that the Company effect a registration statement covering the preferred stock by June 30, 2002, which the Company failed to do, and demands the Company immediately forfeit to Faraday 735,730 shares of common stock owned by the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Faraday has filed its fourth claim for relief for a judgment against the Company for \$500,000, plus accrued, but unpaid interest, attorneys’ fees and costs, and other such costs. A Settlement Agreement was executed on December 10, 2003. In consideration for the mutual releases, Faraday converted 735,730 preferred into 735,730 common shares and \$90,000 of accrued preferred dividends into 1,201,692 common shares. Within the next year, if Faraday cannot realize \$552,000 and approximately \$10,000 in legal expenses from the sale of the common shares, NutraCea will make up any deficiency. If stock sale exceeds \$562,000, Faraday is entitled to keep any excess. Subsequent to December 31, 2003, the Company issued an additional 250,000 shares to Faraday. Concurrently, with the executed Settlement Agreement, a joint stipulated motion to stay all proceedings was filed with the Court. After all the above conditions are met, if Faraday has not lifted the stay within 18 months of December 10, 2003, NutraCea shall deliver to Faraday an executed stipulation for dismissal with prejudice of the Complaint and Counterclaim. In 2005, we issued the final 97,000 shares, valued at \$98,000, to Faraday to settle in full the executed

Settlement Agreement.

F-29

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 14 — Commitments and Contingencies - (continued)

## Langley Park Investments

NutraCea commenced a lawsuit on September 8, 2006 against Langley Park Investments, PLC, a United Kingdom Corporation (“Langley”) in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of California, Sacramento Division. The factual basis underlying that case involved a private-placement transaction in which NutraCea exchanged 7 million restricted shares of its common stock for 1,272,026 ordinary shares of Langley common stock (the “Langley Shares”), half of which were immediately saleable by NutraCea and half of which were placed in escrow subject to certain conditions. After the commencement of the litigation, the parties entered into a Pre-Settlement/Escrow Agreement, pursuant to which they agreed that the proceeds from Langley’s sale of certain NutraCea shares, totaling \$2.5 million, would be deposited into an escrow account. The matter has now been settled. Pursuant to the settlement, NutraCea received \$1.25 million in March 2007 from the \$2.5 million held in escrow (Langley received the remainder), and NutraCea retained all of the Langley Shares. During the third quarter of 2007 Langley ceased trading and began the process of liquidating the investments. NutraCea has received cash of \$127,000 from this liquidation.

In addition to the matters discussed above, from time to time we are involved in litigation incidental to the conduct of our business. While the outcome of lawsuits and other proceedings against us cannot be predicted with certainty, in the opinion of management, individually or in the aggregate, no such lawsuits are expected to have a material effect on our financial position or results of operations.

## Note 15 - The RiceX Acquisition

On October 4, 2005, NutraCea merged with RiceX. The shareholders of RiceX received 28,272,064 shares of NutraCea common stock in exchange for 100% of the shares of RiceX common stock, and NutraCea assumed the outstanding options and warrants to purchase 11,810,496 shares of RiceX common stock.

On October 4, 2005, certain investors purchased an aggregate of 7,850 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock at a price of \$1,000 per share. Additionally, the investors were issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 7,850,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.70 per share. An advisor for the financing received a customary fee based on aggregate gross proceeds received from the investors and a warrant to purchase 1,099,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price per share of \$0.50 per share.

The acquisition was accounted for using the purchase method of accounting. The purchase price allocation included within these Consolidated Financial Statements is based on a purchase price of \$40,542,000 calculated as follows:

NutraCea shares issued	28,272,064
Price per share (NutraCea closing price, October 4, 2005)	\$ 1.03
Aggregate value of NutraCea common stock consideration	\$ 29,120,000
Value of the RiceX warrants and options assumed	11,422,000
Total consideration	\$ 40,542,000

## Fair value of identifiable net assets acquired:

Estimate of fair value adjustment of property, plant and equipment	\$ 5,600,000
Acquired other net tangibles assets	611,000
Estimate of fair value adjustment of RiceX intellectual property	2,000,000



Goodwill	32,331,000
Total	\$ 40,542,000

F-30

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 15 — The RiceX Acquisition - (continued)

The purchase price allocation is based on estimates and assumptions. This information is presented for informational purposes only.

The accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed combined consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2005 is presented for illustrative purposes only and does not give effect to any cost savings, revenue synergies or restructuring costs which may result from the integration of NutraCea and RiceX's operations. In addition, actual results may be different from the projections set forth in this unaudited pro forma condensed combined consolidated statement of operations.

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Consolidated  
Statement of Operations  
Year Ended December 31, 2005

Income Statement	HISTORICAL		PRO FORMA	
	NutraCea	RiceX	Adjustment	Combined
Revenues				
Net sales	\$ 4,569,000	\$ 3,838,000	\$ (325,000)(a)	\$ 8,082,000
Total Revenues	\$ 4,569,000	\$ 3,838,000	\$ (325,000)	\$ 8,082,000
Cost of Goods Sold	\$ 2,523,000	\$ 1,533,000	\$ (325,000)(b)	\$ 3,731,000
Gross Profit	\$ 2,046,000	\$ 2,305,000	\$ —	\$ 4,351,000
Sales, General and Administrative	\$ 2,853,019	\$ 5,085,000	\$ (55,000)(c)	\$ 7,883,019
Research and Development	\$ 262,000	\$ 267,000		\$ 529,000
Stock Option and Warrant Expense	\$ 1,511,000	\$ —		\$ 1,511,000
Investor Relations	\$ —	\$ 41,000		\$ 41,000
Professional Fees	\$ 109,000	\$ 914,029		\$ 1,023,029
Loss From Operations	\$ (2,689,019)	\$ (4,002,029)	\$ (55,000)	\$ (6,636,048)
Interest Income		\$ 10,000	\$ —	\$ 10,000
Interest Expense	\$ (878,000)			\$ (878,000)
Provision for income tax	\$ —	\$ (2,000)		\$ (2,000)
Total other income (expense)	\$ (878,000)	\$ 8,000	\$ —	\$ (870,000)
Net Loss	\$ (3,567,019)	\$ (3,994,029)	\$ 55,000	\$ (7,506,048)
Cumulative Preferred dividends	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Net Loss Available to Common Shareholders	\$ (3,567,019)	\$ (3,994,029)	\$ 55,000	\$ (7,506,048)
Basic and Diluted Loss per share	\$ (0.10)		(0.01)	\$ (0.11)
Basic Shares Outstanding	38,830,015		28,272,064(d)	67,102,079

- (a) Represents the elimination of intercompany sales
- (b) Represents the elimination of intercompany cost of sales
- (c) Represents the elimination of intercompany rent expense of sublease
- (d) Represents the net change in total combined common stock outstanding

F-31

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 16 — Preferred and Common Stock

Convertible, Series B Preferred Stock

On October 4, 2005, certain investors purchased an aggregate of 7,850 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock at a price of \$1,000 per share pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. The preferred shares can be converted to shares of common stock at a conversion rate of 2,000 shares of common stock for each preferred share issued in the transaction. Additionally, pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the investors were issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 7,850,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.70 per share, valued at \$7,690,000. The warrants have a term of five years and are immediately exercisable.

An advisor for the financing received a customary fee based on aggregate gross proceeds received from the investors and a warrant to purchase 1,099,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price per share of \$0.50 per share valued at \$1,086,000.

During the year ended December 31, 2006, fourteen Series B shareholders converted 7,380 shares of preferred stock into 14,760,000 shares of common stock. The preferred shares converted at a conversion rate of 2,000 shares of common stock for each preferred shares.

During the year ended December 31, 2007, four Series B Shareholders converted 470 shares of preferred stock into 940,000 shares of our common stock. The preferred shares converted at a conversion rate of 2,000 shares of common stock for each preferred shares.

At December 31, 2007 there is no outstanding Series B preferred stock.

Convertible, Series C Preferred Stock

On May 12, 2006, we sold an aggregate of 17,560 shares of our Series C Convertible Preferred Stock at a price of \$1,000.00 per share in connection with a private placement for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$17,560,000 (\$15,934,000 net after offering and related expenses). The Series C preferred shares can be converted to shares of our common stock at a conversion rate of approximately 1,176 shares of common stock for each preferred share. Additionally, the investors were issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 10,329,412 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$1.35 per share. The warrants have a term of five years and are immediately exercisable.

Halpern Capital, Inc. acted as advisor and placement agent for the financing and received a customary fee based on aggregate gross proceeds received from the investors and a warrant to purchase 500,000 shares of NutraCea's common stock at an exercise price per share of \$1.35. The warrants have a five-year term and are immediately exercisable.

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 16 — Preferred and Common Stock - (continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2006, thirty Series C Shareholders converted 12,092 shares of preferred stock into 14,225,854 shares of common stock. The preferred shares converted at a conversion rate of 1,176 shares of common stock for each preferred shares.

During the year ended December 31, 2007, seventeen Series C Shareholders converted 5,486 shares of preferred stock into 6,432,932 shares of our common stock. The preferred shares converted at a conversion rate of 1,176 shares of common stock for each preferred shares.

At December 31, 2007 there is no outstanding Series C preferred stock.

Common Stock

During the year ended December 31, 2005, we:

Issued 1,904,805 shares of common stock to seven consultants for services rendered, valued at \$907,000;

Issued 70,000 shares of common stock to two officers and directors, valued at \$30,000;

Issued a total of 30,000 shares of common stock to two consultants under the Patent Incentive Plan, valued at \$13,000; and

Issued 97,000 shares of common stock, valued at \$98,000, to Faraday, which was the last required payment to Faraday under the Settlement Agreement dated December 10, 2003.

During the year ended December 31, 2006, we:

Issued 29,999 shares of common stock to a consultant for services rendered, valued at \$30,000;

Issued 1,742,723 shares of common stock for the cashless exercise of options/warrants.

During the year ended December 31, 2007 we:

Issued 20,000,000 shares of common stock to investors pursuant to the 2007 Preferred Private Placement, valued at \$63,600,000:

Issued 17,500 shares of common stock to a past board member for past board service, valued at \$56,350:

Issued 11,927,280 shares of common stock to 45 investors for the exercise of options or warrants:

Issued 1,512,218 shares of common stock to five employees for the exercise of options or warrants:

Cancelled 615,199 shares of common stock, returned to us by an investor in an exercise of options transaction:

Cancelled 84,889 shares of common stock which were returned to us because the holder did not complete certain performance criteria.

Note 17 — Stock Options and Warrants

Expense for stock options and warrants issued to consultants is calculated at fair value using the Black-Scholes valuation method.

F-33

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 17 — Stock Options and Warrants - (continued)

On October 31, 2003, the Board of Directors approved and adopted the 2003 Stock Compensation Plan and authorized the President of the Company to execute a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 for 10,000,000 shares of common stock. As of December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005, 9,966,208 shares of common stock and no options have been granted under the 2003 Stock Compensation Plan.

Our board of directors adopted our 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, or 2005 Plan, in May 2005 and our shareholders approved the 2005 Plan in September 2005. Under the terms of the 2005 Plan, we may grant options to purchase common stock and shares of common stock to officers, directors, employees or consultants providing services to us on such terms as are determined by the board of directors. A total of 10,000,000 shares of our common stock are reserved for issuance under the 2005 Plan. As of December 31, 2007, no shares were issued under the 2005 Plan. 210,000 shares underlie outstanding stock option granted pursuant to the 2005 Plan and 9,790,000 shares were available for future grants under the 2005 Plan. Our board of directors administers the 2005 Plan, determines vesting schedules on plan awards and may accelerate these schedules for award recipients. The 2005 Plan has a term of 10 years and stock options granted under the plan may not have terms in excess of 10 years. All options will terminate in their entirety to the extent not exercised on or prior to the date specified in the written notice unless an agreement governing any change of control provides otherwise.

The expense, if any, of stock options issued to employees is recognized over the shorter of the term of service or vesting period. The expense of stock options issued to consultants or other third parties are recognized over the term of service. In the event services are terminated early or no specific future performance is required by the Company, the entire amount is recognized.

During the year ended December 31, 2005, we:

Assumed 11,810,496 options and warrants with exercise prices between \$0.15 and \$1.66 per share relating to the acquisition of RiceX. The warrants expire at varying times between 9 months and 10 years;

Issued 1,305,000 options and warrants to purchase common stock to ten consultants valued at \$349,000. The warrants expire from three-five years, and have exercise prices between \$0.30 and \$1.275 per share;

Issued 1,099,000 warrants to purchase common stock, valued at \$1,086,000, for commissions to the underwriter relating to the private placement of Series B preferred stock. The warrants have an exercise price of \$0.50 and expire in five years;

Issued 7,850,000 warrants to purchase common stock to 17 investors in conjunction with the Series B preferred stock private placement, valued at \$7,690,000, exercisable for \$0.70 and expiring in five years;

Issued 2,200,000 options to 3 employees, which are exercisable between \$0.30 and \$0.46 per share, expiring in ten years;

Exercised 531,000 options and warrants for common stock for cash in the amount of \$105,000; and,

Issued 66,666 shares of common stock in exchange for 100,000 options and warrants for a cashless exercise.

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

During the year ended December 31, 2006, we:

Issued 17,560 shares of our Series C Convertible Preferred Stock at a price of \$1,000 per share in connection with a private placement for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$17,560,000 (\$15,934,000 net, after offering and related expenses).

Issued 10,329,411 warrants to purchase common stock to 33 investors in conjunction with the series C preferred private placement, valued at \$13,524,000, immediately exercisable for \$1.35 and expiring in five years;

F-34

---



Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 17 — Stock Options and Warrants - (continued)

Issued 500,000 warrants to purchase common stock, valued at \$655,000, for commissions relating to private placement of series C preferred stock. The warrants are immediately exercisable at \$1.35 and expire in five years;

Issued a total of 1,600,000 options to purchase common stock to 17 employees, non-employee directors and a medical advisor to the board of directors, vesting from immediately to 2 years, expiring in 3-10 years, with exercise prices of \$1.00 to \$2.50 per share;

Issued a total of 700,000 warrants to purchase common stock to 12 consultants, vesting from immediately to performance contingencies, expiring in 3-4 years, with exercise prices of \$1.00 to \$2.40 per share;

Canceled and/or expired 869,150 options and warrants, including 626,030 RiceX options.

Exercised 5,635,064 options and warrants for common stock for cash in the amount of \$5,784,000; and

Issued 1,842,723 shares of common stock in exchange for 2,520,000 options and warrants for a cashless exercise:

Issued 297,108 shares of common stock in connection with our equine feed assets purchase, valued at \$350,000;

Issued 5,635,064 shares of common stock for the exercise of options and warrants for cash in the amount of \$5,784,000;

During the year ended December 31, 2007 we:

Issued 10,000,000 warrants to purchase common stock to twenty-three investors in conjunction with the February 2007 Preferred Private Placement. The warrants are immediately exercisable, have an exercise price of \$3.25 and expire in five years.

Issued 1,200,000 warrants to purchase common stock, for commissions to the underwriter relating to the February 2007 Preferred Private Placement. The warrants are immediately exercisable, have an exercise price of \$3.25 and expire in five years.

Issued 210,000 options to purchase common stock to six Directors for yearly board service: The options vest monthly over a twelve month period, have an exercise price between \$3.76 and \$3.83, and expire in ten years.

Issued 1,039,000 options to purchase common stock to thirty-two employees, with vesting terms of up to three years that have exercise prices between \$1.02 and \$4.04 per share and expire ten years from the date of grant: One employee received 250,000 of these shares at an exercise price of \$2.63 which expire in ten years.

Issued 1,815,000 warrants to purchase common stock to five consultants, with exercise prices between \$2.38 and \$5.25 per share, expiring from one to five years:.

Issued to thirty-nine investors a total of 10,754,598 shares of our common stock for the exercises of options and warrants for cash in the amount of \$8,952,161 and the surrender of our common stock of 615,199 shares:.

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Issued to three employees 960,747 shares of our common stock for the exercises of 960,747 options or warrants and cash of \$288,224:

Issued to eight investors 1,172,682 shares of common stock in cashless exercises of 1,638,352 options or warrants:

F-35

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 17 — Stock Options and Warrants - (continued)

Issued to three employees 551,471 shares of common stock in cashless exercises of 603,933 options or warrants:

Cancelled or expired 3,401,112 options or warrants, including 1,000,000 owned by an officer of the company which expired due to performance goals of the company not being met.

The Company determines fair value at grant date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model that takes into account the stock price at the grant date, the exercise price, and the expected life of the option, the volatility of the underlying stock and the expected dividend yield and the risk-free interest rate over the expected life of the option.

The weighted average assumptions used in the pricing model are noted in the table below. The expected term of options is derived using the simplified method, which is based on the average period between vesting term and expiration term of the options. The risk free rate for periods within the contractual life of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of the grant. Expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the Company's stock over a period commensurate with the expected term of the options. The Company believes that historical volatility is indicative of expectations about its future volatility over the expected term of the options.

For options granted after January 1, 2006, and valued in accordance with FAS 123 ®, the Company expenses the fair value of the option on a straight-line basis over the vesting period for each separately vesting portion of the award. The Company estimates forfeitures and only recognizes expense for those shares expected to vest. Based upon historical evidence, the Company has determined that an expected forfeitures rate ranging from 5% to 10%. Assumptions used in the Black-Scholes model in accordance with FAS 123 ® for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 and summarized in the table below.

In the year ended December 31, 2005, the fair value of compensation expense relating to non-employees stock option grants was estimated on the date of the grant in accordance with FAS123, using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model and the following weighted average assumptions:

	2007	2006	2005
Weighted average fair value of options granted	\$ 3.43	\$ 1.35	\$ .54
Risk-free interest rate (2005)	n/a	n/a	2.0%
Federal reserve treasury rates (2007 and 2006)	3.67-5.06%	3.83-5.08%	n/a
Expected life (years)	6.2	2-5	2-10
Expected volatility	67.9 - 80.5%	124-305%	112-166%
Expected dividends	0	0	0

The Black-Scholes option valuation model requires the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the expected life of the stock-based award and stock price volatility. The assumptions listed above represent management's best estimates, but these estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management judgment. As a result, if other assumptions had been used, the Company's recorded stock-based compensation expense could have been materially different from that previously reported in pro-forma disclosures. In addition, the Company is required to estimate the expected forfeiture rate and only recognize expense for those shares expected to vest. If the Company's actual forfeiture rate is materially different from the estimate, the share-based compensation expense could be materially different.



Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 17 — Stock Options and Warrants - (continued)

A summary of option activity under our equity-based compensation plans as of December 31, 2007, and changes during the year then ended is presented below:

	Number of Options/Warrants	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at January 1, 2007	42,488,556	\$ 0.76	4.86	\$ 79,111,000
Granted	14,334,000	\$ 3.43		
Exercised	(13,957,629)	\$ 0.86		29,642,000
Forfeited/Expired	(1,400,242)	\$ 0.77		
Outstanding at December 31, 2007	41,464,685	\$ 1.65	4.57	\$ 20,916,000
Exercisable at December 31, 2007	39,481,749	\$ 1.55	4.36	\$ 20,859,000

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted during 2007 and 2006 was \$3.43 and \$1.35, respectively. The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options calculated in accordance with FAS 123 granted during 2005 was \$0.54.

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005 was \$29,642,000, \$6,329,380, and \$575,364 respectively.

The total fair value of options vested during the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005 was \$2,950,000, \$733,000, and \$479,000, respectively.

The Company's stock options and warrants outstanding, exercisable, exercised and forfeited categorized as employees/directors and consultants/investors are as follows:

	Employee and Directors		Consultants and Investors	
	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of shares
Stock option and warrant transactions:				
Outstanding balance January 1, 2005	\$ 0.34	8,289,700	\$ 0.85	6,095,156
Granted	\$ 0.31	2,200,000	\$ 0.67	10,554,000
Expired or canceled	\$ -	-	\$ 0.01	(135,004)
Exercised	\$ -	-	\$ 0.12	(531,000)
Assumed	\$ 0.36	8,047,765	\$ 0.69	3,762,742
Outstanding balance December 31, 2005	\$ 0.34	18,537,465	\$ 0.75	19,745,894
Exercisable balance December 31, 2005	\$ 0.35	16,837,465	\$ 0.74	19,115,894
Outstanding balance January 1, 2006	\$ 0.34	18,537,465	\$ 0.75	19,745,894
Granted	\$ 1.36	1,600,000	\$ 1.35	11,629,411
Expired or canceled	\$ 0.32	(693,244)	\$ 0.54	(175,906)

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Exercised	\$	-	-	\$	0.65	(8,155,064)
Outstanding balance December 31, 2006	\$	0.43	19,444,221	\$	1.03	23,044,335
Exercisable balance December 31, 2006	\$	0.35	17,589,504	\$	1.01	22,443,726
Outstanding balance January 1, 2007	\$	0.43	19,444,221	\$	1.03	23,044,335
Granted	\$	2.97	1,319,000	\$	3.47	13,015,000

F-37

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 17 — Stock Options and Warrants - (continued)

Expired or canceled	\$	0.68	(1,160,302)	\$	1.40	(239,940)
Exercised	\$	0.36	(1,564,679)	\$	1.06	(12,392,950)
Outstanding balance December 31, 2007	\$	0.67	18,038,240	\$	2.38	23,426,445
Exercisable balance December 31, 2007	\$	0.55	16,628,752	\$	2.28	22,852,997

Cash received from warrant and stock options exercises for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005 was \$9,241,000, \$5,784,000, and \$105,000, respectively.

There is no tax effect on the exercise of options in the statement of cash flows because the Company has a full valuation allowance against its deferred income tax assets.

## Note 18 — Related Party Transactions

## Year ended December 31, 2007

In November 2004, the Board of Directors resolved to purchase a new automobile valued at \$73,000 for use by Patricia McPeak, the former Chief Executive Officer. Ms. McPeak waived a car allowance in exchange for use of the automobile. In the fourth quarter of 2007, this automobile was given to Ms. McPeak as part of her separation agreement. The company recorded a loss of \$29,000 on this transaction which is included in our consolidated statements of operations.

In November 2007, we reached an agreement with our former Chief Executive Officer, Ms. NutraCea, and paid her \$1,000,000 in severance. She in turn, surrendered all rights to any previous patents issued during her tenure with RiceX and Nutraceuticals. She also granted us the right of first refusal for the benefit of future patent filings for ten years.

In February 2007, we issued to one non-employee director an option to purchase 35,000 shares. The option expires in ten years, has an exercise price of \$3.76 per share and vests evenly over twelve months.

In February 2007, we issued to one executive officer an option to purchase 250,000 shares. The option expires in ten years, has an exercise price of \$2.63 per share and vests evenly over a 36 months.

In May 2007, we issued to one non-employee director an option to purchase 35,000 shares of our common stock. The options expire in ten years, have an exercise price of \$3.76 per share and vest evenly over twelve months.

In June 2007, we issued to each of our five non-employee directors options to purchase 35,000 shares of our common stock (totaling 175,000 options). The options expire in ten years, have an exercise price of \$3.83 per share and vest evenly over twelve months.

## Year ended December 31, 2006:

In February 2006, we issued a warrant to purchase 100,000 shares of common stock to a member of our Board of Directors for services rendered outside of his directors duties. The warrant expires in five years, has an exercise price of \$1.00 per share, and was charged to stock, stock option and warrant expense in the amount of \$100,000.

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

In May 2006, we issued to each of our six non-employee directors an option to purchase 35,000 shares (totaling 210,000 option shares). The options expire in ten years, have an exercise price of \$1.14 per share and vest evenly over twelve months

In May 2006, we issued 381,996 shares of common stock to a customer in an asset purchase agreement related to their trademarks associated with the equine market valued at \$450,000.

F-38

---



Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 18 — Related Party Transactions - (continued)

In December 2006, we issued 75,000 warrant shares of common stock to a member of our limited liability company, contingent upon certain performance. A portion of these warrants were deemed to be probable of vesting. The value of the 25,000 probable vesting warrant shares was \$16,000 and had an exercise price of \$2.38. They will expire in December of 2009.

Year ended December 31, 2005:

In the first quarter of 2005, 70,000 shares of common stock, valued at \$30,000, were issued to two directors.

Outside compensation of former Chief Executive Officer:

In April 2005, a direct response marketing company agreed to compensate our former Chief Executive Officer, Patricia McPeak, whereby she will receive a royalty per unit sold resulting from infomercials that will demonstrate specific products of ours. Pursuant to this agreement, Ms. McPeak should have earned approximately \$311,000, \$1,176,000 and \$270,000 in 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively from this direct marketing company. The agreement provides for royalty payments to be made for two years by the direct response marketing company and is not an obligation of ours.

Vital Living, Inc.:

In conjunction with our purchase of certain securities of VLI (Note 10), we consolidated VLI financial results for the period April 20, 2007 to December 31, 2007 into our financial results for the year ending December 31, 2007. Also during the three months ended June 30, 2007, we entered into a business relationship with a new customer that is also the principle customer of VLI. The CEO of VLI is also a principal partner with this new customer. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2007, we recorded sales of \$2,461,000 to this new customer. At December 31, 2007 we had \$1,465,000 due from this customer included in our accounts receivable of \$5,345,000. The entire amount is past due at December 31, 2007 and we have recorded an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,378,000 against this receivable. We have agreed upon a payment plan and received \$65,000 in payments in February 2008 and continued to make sales on a cash basis. We believe the receivable is ultimately collectable.

Also included in the summary financial statements of VLI, which is included in our consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2007, is \$557,000 of accounts receivable, which includes \$539,000 due from VLI's principle customer. During the year ended December 31, 2007 the CEO of VLI has advanced VLI \$407,000 of short-term, non-interest bearing loans which are included in the accrued liabilities of VLI on our consolidated balance sheet. Because the CEO of VLI is also a principle member of VLI's major customer, and because under the terms of the pending asset purchase agreement we will not be acquiring the receivables or any liabilities of VLI, we have offset the \$407,000 due to the officer of VLI against the \$539,000 of receivables due from the customer on our financial statements.

Note 19 — 401(K) Profit Sharing Plan

At the time of the merger with RiceX, we adopted RiceX's 401(k) profit sharing plan (the "Plan") for the exclusive benefit of eligible employees and their beneficiaries. Substantially all employees are eligible to participate in the Plan. Safe harbor contributions to the Plan are a mandatory 3% of the qualified employees' gross salary, whether or not the employee is a participant in the Plan. Also, in addition to any safe harbor contributions, the Company may contribute

to the Plan matching contributions, discretionary profit sharing contributions and Qualified Non-Elective Contributions. For 2007, 2006 and 2005, we made matching contributions of \$113,000, \$69,000, and \$41,000, respectively.

F-39

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 20 — Subsequent Events

Medan, LLC.

On January 24, 2008, NutraCea, through a newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary, Medan, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Medan”), entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement (“Purchase Agreement”) with Fortune Finance Overseas Ltd., a British Virgin Islands company (“FFOL”). Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, Medan will purchase 9,700 shares of capital stock of PT Panganmas Inti Nusantara, an Indonesian Company (“PIN”), from FFOL for \$8,175,000 upon approval of PIN’s Foreign Investment Application. In addition, following the closing, Medan will purchase an additional 3,050 shares from PIN for \$2,500,000. Upon completion of these transactions, Medan will own 51% of the capital stock of PIN and FFOL will own 49%. Medan and FFOL will enter a voting agreement where each party will vote all of their shares in a manner that PIN’s Board of Directors and Board of Commissioners shall consist of an even number of persons designated by each party. NutraCea entered into this Purchase Agreement to construct and operate a full scale, wheat bran stabilization facility in the Republic of Indonesia.

Concurrently with the Purchase Agreement, NutraCea entered into a Wheat Bran Stabilization Equipment Lease (“Lease”) with PIN. Pursuant to the Lease, NutraCea will lease to PIN wheat stabilization equipment developed by NutraCea for use at PIN’s facility. The term of the lease will be for 15 years with an automatic extension of 5 years if the facility is fully operational and the equipment is still being used in the operations of the facility. The lease amount payable by PIN will be the actual cost incurred for manufacturing and installing the equipment at the facility.

In a separate transaction, on January 24, 2008, NutraCea and Pacific Advisors Holdings Limited (“PAHL”), a British Virgin Islands company and affiliate of FFOL, amended certain terms of the Operating Agreement (“Amendment”) of Grain Enhancement, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Joint Entity”). The Joint Entity was formed on June 22, 2007 by NutraCea and PAHL to construct and operate multiple rice bran stabilization facilities in the Republic of Indonesia, Vietnam, Malaysia, Singapore and Thailand and was granted an exclusive license and distribution rights for the sale of NutraCea’s stabilized rice bran (“SRB”) and other products throughout these countries, and Australia and New Zealand (the “Territory”). Pursuant to the Amendment, the timing of mandatory capital contributions of the members was changed from an agreed upon schedule to a determination by the Finance Committee on an as needed basis. In addition, PAHL will no longer receive a monthly management fee.

Concurrently with the Amendment, NutraCea and PAHL amended the terms of the License and Distribution Agreement dated June 22, 2007. In that agreement, NutraCea granted PAHL a perpetual and exclusive license and distribution rights for the production and sale of SRB and SRB derivative products in the Territory (the “License”). PAHL agreed not to distribute or market any items competitive with NutraCea’s SRB and SRB derivative products outside of the Territory. In exchange for the License, PAHL agreed to pay NutraCea a fee in the amount of \$5,000,000 (U.S.) on five year payment terms, together with interest. The parties have agreed to amend the payment terms. PAHL now agrees to pay NutraCea the license fee of \$5,000,000 by March 31, 2008. In consideration for this payment, NutraCea agrees to waive all accrued interest owed by PAHL (\$118,000 at December 31, 2007).

Also concurrently with the Amendment, NutraCea has agreed to issue to PAHL a new warrant for the purchase of 1,000,000 shares of NutraCea common stock at an exercise price of \$2.50 per share (“Warrant”), and PAHL has agreed to cancel the existing warrant currently held by PAHL for the purchase of 1,500,000 shares at an exercise price of \$5.25. NutraCea has agreed to register the shares underlying the Warrant subject to certain cutback restrictions set forth in the Warrant. The Warrant shall vest and become exercisable in full upon the Joint Entity depending on certain conditions agreed to upon the parties.

Irgovel:

On January 31, 2008, NutraCea entered into a Quotas Purchase and Sale Agreement (“Purchase Agreement”) with the Quota Holders (“Sellers”) of Irgovel - Industria Riograndens De Oleos Vegetais Ltda., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the Federative Republic of Brazil (“Irgovel”). Irgovel, located in Brazil, owns and operates a rice bran oil processing facility in South America.

F-40

---

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 20 — Subsequent events - (continued)

In February 2008, we completed the purchase of Irgovel paying \$14,080,000 for 100% of the company. Additionally, we agreed to fund as necessary up to \$5,300,000 to pay deferred taxes due to the Brazilian government. These deferred taxes are payable over a period of 10 years.

Purchase commitments:

In January 2008 we signed a letter of intent to purchase a building in Phoenix for our planned SRB stage II processing facility for \$8,250,000. We expect to close escrow in March 2008. Additionally, we estimate our costs to equip the facility for the production of our products to be \$5,000,000. We plan for the facility to be operational in the fourth quarter of 2008.

In March 2008, we entered an agreement to purchase a customer list from a supplier for \$3,000,000. We expect to finalize that purchase in the second quarter of 2008.

Options and Warrants Issued

In January 2008, we issued options to purchase 1,650,000 shares to five (5) Executive Officers of the Company, with an exercise price of \$1.49, vesting contingent upon the certain performances of the company, all expire in five.

In January 2008, we issued options to purchase 600,000 shares to six outside Directors with an exercise price of \$1.49 per share, vesting monthly over a twelve month period, all expire in five years.

In January 2008, we issued warrants to purchase 100,000 shares to one consultant with an exercise price of \$1.21 per share, vesting over a five year period, and expire in eight years.

In January 2008, we issued warrants to purchase 1,000,000 shares to one consultant with an exercise price of \$2.50 per share, vesting is contingent upon certain performances, expire in three years.

In February 2008, we issued a warrant to purchase 100,000 shares to one consultant with an exercise price of \$1.45 per share, vesting over a six month period once certain performance contingencies are met, and expire in three years.

In January and February 2008, we issued options to purchase 135,000 shares to four employees with exercise prices from \$1.26 to \$1.47 per share, vesting over three years, and expire in five years.,

Options and Warrants Exercised

In January and February 2008, we issued 1,096,316 shares of common stock to eleven investors in an exercise of options or warrants for cash in the amount of \$623,821.

In January, we issued 165,080 shares of common stock to two investors in cashless exercises of 231,322 options or warrants.

Table of Contents

NUTRACEA AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 21 — Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

	2007			
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Revenues	\$ 1,997,000	\$ 12,996,000	\$ 1,520,000	\$ 5,648,000
Operating (loss) income	(2,009,000)	1,770,000	(5,593,000)	(9,298,000)
Net (loss) income	(247,000)	2,002,000	(4,784,000)	(8,882,000)
Basic net income (loss) per common share	0.00	0.01	(0.03)	(0.07)
Diluted net income (loss) per common share	0.00	0.01	(0.03)	(0.07)

  

	2006			
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Revenues	\$ 3,782,000	\$ 4,166,000	\$ 4,946,000	\$ 5,196,000
Operating (loss) income	(254,000)	290,000	460,000	556,000
Net (loss) income	(233,000)	399,000	641,000	778,000
Basic net income (loss) per common share	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00
Diluted net income (loss) per common share	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00

## Note 22 — Geographic Operations

For purposes of geographic reporting, revenues are attributed to the geographic location of the sales organization. The following table presents net revenues and long-lived assets by geographic area:

Fiscal Year Ended December 31,	2007	2006	2005
Net revenue from customers:			
United States	\$ 21,209,000	\$ 17,748,000	\$ 5,564,000
International	952,000	342,000	-
Total revenues	\$ 22,161,000	\$ 18,090,000	\$ 5,564,000
Property, plant and equipment, net:			
United States	\$ 19,328,000	\$ 8,961,000	\$ 5,493,000
Other countries	-	-	-
Total property, plant and equipment	\$ 19,328,000	\$ 8,961,000	\$ 5,493,000

Table of Contents

## PART II

## INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

## Item 13: Other Expenses of Issuance and Distributions.

The estimated expenses of this offering in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered, are as follows:

Registration Fee	\$ 3,000
Blue Sky Fees	2,500
Printing	2,000
Legal Fees and Expenses	40,000
Accounting Fees and Expenses	25,000
Miscellaneous	4,000
Total	\$ 76,500

## Item 14: Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

The California General Corporation Law and our Restated Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws provide that we may indemnify our officers, directors, employees or agents or former officers, directors, employees or agents, against expenses actually and necessarily incurred by them, in connection with the defense of any legal proceeding or threatened legal proceeding, except as to matters in which such persons shall be determined to not have acted in good faith and in our best interest. This means that if indemnity is determined by the Board of Directors to be appropriate in any case we and not the individual might bear the cost of any suit that is filed by a shareholder against the individual officer, director or employee unless the court determines that the individual acted in bad faith. These provisions are sufficiently broad to permit the indemnification of such persons in certain circumstances against liabilities arising under the Securities Act.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors and officers, and to persons controlling our company pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

## Item 15: Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

The following issuances of stock, warrants, and other equity securities were made without any public solicitation to a limited number of investors or related individuals or entities in separately negotiated transactions. Each investor represented to us that the securities were being acquired for investment purposes only and not with an intention to resell or distribute such securities. Each of the individuals or entities had access to information about our business and financial condition and was deemed capable of protecting their own interests. The stock, warrants and other securities were issued pursuant to the private placement exemption provided by Section 4(2) or Section 4(6) of the Securities Act of 1933. These are deemed to be "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144 under the 1933 Act and the warrant certificates and the stock certificates bear a legend limiting the resale thereof.

## (a) During the year ended December 31, 2005, we:

- issued 70,000 shares of common stock to two officers and directors, valued at \$30,100;

- issued a total of 30,000 shares of common stock to two consultants under the Patent Incentive Plan, valued at \$12,600;
- issued 97,000 shares of common stock, valued at \$97,655, to Faraday, which was the last required payment to Faraday under the Settlement Agreement dated December 10, 2003; and

II-1

---



Table of Contents

- issued 33,000 shares of common stock to three consultants, valued at \$21,800.
- (b) During 2005, we issued options and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 700,000 shares of our common stock to seven consultants, valued at \$301,598.
- (c) During 2005, we issued options to purchase an aggregate of 2,200,000 shares of our common stock to three employees, valued at \$130,000 and exercisable at between \$0.30 and \$0.46 per share. These options expire in ten years.
- (d) During the quarter ended June 30, 2005, NutraCea issued 29,786 shares of its common stock valued at \$15,000 to a web design consultant in respect of unpaid fees.
- (e) During the quarter ended June 30, 2005, NutraCea issued 1,222,222 shares of its common stock to repurchase technology and marketing rights valued at \$550,000.
- (f) During the quarter ended June 30, 2005, NutraCea issued 359,183 shares of common stock to a consulting company for patent and license analysis. One half of the shares vested upon signing of the agreement while the balance will vest upon certain milestones being achieved. The vested shares are valued at \$110,000.
- (g) During the quarter ended June 30, 2005, NutraCea issued options to purchase 360,000 shares of its common stock to a technology firm for assistance in developing an internet marketing system for NutraCea. The options have an exercise price of \$0.60 per share and became exercisable over 21 months. The option was valued at \$118,165 and expires in five years. The contract was terminated on August 31, 2005 with 105,000 option shares vested.
- (h) On August 24, 2005, NutraCea entered into a Private Label Supply Agreement and Strategic Alliance (“Supply Agreement”). In connection with the Supply Agreement and in return for an agreement to purchase a minimum of \$500,000 in NutraCea products, NutraCea issued to ITV Global, Inc. an option to acquire up to 250,000 shares of the Company’s common stock.
- (i) On October 4, 2005, NutraCea completed a private placement of its securities to certain investors for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$7,850,000. NutraCea issued an aggregate of 7,850 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock at a price of \$1,000 per share, which may be converted to shares of NutraCea common stock at a conversion rate of 2,000 shares of commons stock for each Preferred Share. Additionally, NutraCea issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 7,850,000 share of NutraCea common stock at an exercise price of \$0.70 per share. The placement agent for the transaction, Halpern Capital, Inc., was paid a commission consisting of \$549,500 and warrants to purchases up to an aggregate of 1,099,000 shares of NutraCea common stock at an exercise price of \$0.50 per share.
- (j) In January and February 2006, we issued options to purchase and aggregate of 410,000 shares of our common stock to four consultants and one director, valued at \$168,394.
- (k) In February 2006, we issued options to purchase an aggregate of 530,000 shares of our common stock to two employees valued at \$10,000.
- (l) On May 12, 2006, NutraCea completed a private placement of its securities to certain investors for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$17,560,000. NutraCea issued an aggregate of 17,560 shares of Series C Convertible Preferred Stock at a price of \$1,000 per share, which may be converted to shares of NutraCea common stock at a conversion rate of approximately 1,176 shares of commons stock for each Preferred Share. Additionally, NutraCea issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 10,329,412 share of NutraCea common stock at an exercise price of

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

\$1.35 per share. The placement agent for the transaction, Halpern Capital, Inc., was paid a commission consisting of \$1.35 and warrants to purchases up to an aggregate of 500,000 shares of NutraCea common stock at an exercise price of \$1.35 per share.

(m) In May 2006, NutraCea entered into a Supply Agreement and Asset Purchase Agreement (collectively, the “Agreements”) with Natural Glo Investors, L.P. In connection with the Agreement, NutraCea issued to certain affiliates of Natural Glo Investors, L.P. 369,761 shares, some of which are subject to forfeiture.

II-2

---

Table of Contents

- (n) During the quarter ended June 30, 2006, NutraCea issued to a consultant a warrant to purchase 25,000 shares of common stock for consulting services. The warrant has a per share exercise price of \$1.35 and a term of three years.
- (o) In May 2006, NutraCea issued options to purchase 25,000 shares to each of six non-employee directors (totaling 210,000 option shares). Each of these options expire in 10 years, has an exercise price of \$1.14 per share and vests over 12 months.
- (p) During the quarter ended September 30, 2006, NutraCea issued 381,996 shares of common stock in connection with its acquisition of the equine feed supplement business.
- (q) During the quarter ended September 30, 2006, NutraCea issued to a consultant a warrant to purchase 50,000 shares of common stock. The warrant vests over 12 months and has a per share exercise price of \$1.20 and a term of three years.
- (r) During the quarter ended September 30, 2006, NutraCea issued to one employee an option to purchase 50,000 shares of common stock, which starts to vest 90 days after the date of employment over a two year period. The option expires 10 years from the date of grant and has a per share exercise price of \$1.20.
- (s) During the quarter ended December 31, 2006, NutraCea issued to a consultant a warrant to purchase 25,000 shares of common stock. The warrant vests over 5 months and has a per share exercise price of \$2.30 and a term of three years.
- (t) During the quarter ended December 31, 2006, NutraCea issued to three entities incentive and performance warrants to purchase 275,000 shares of common stock. The shares will vest at various intervals when certain benchmarks are achieved. The warrants expire three years from the date of grant and have a per share exercise price ranging from \$2.31 to \$2.38.
- (u) During the quarter ended December 31, 2006, NutraCea issued to six employee options to purchase an aggregate 370,000 shares of common stock, which start to vest 90 days after their employment dates over a two year period. The options expire 10 years from the date of grant and have a per share exercise price ranging from \$1.39 to \$2.38.
- (v) During the quarter ended December 31, 2006, NutraCea issued to a medical advisor to the board of directors an option to purchase 240,000 shares of common stock. The shares will vest monthly over a 12 month period and have a per share exercise price of \$1.63 and a term of three years.
- (w) During the quarter ended March 31, 2007:
- We issued 17,500 shares of our common stock valued at \$54,775 to a former member of our board of directors as payment for past services on our board of directors;
    - We issued to eleven (11) employees options to purchase a total of 635,000 shares of common stock with vesting periods ranging from immediately to three years. The options expire in ten years and have exercise prices per share ranging from \$2.45 to \$3.39; and
  - We issued to three (3) consultants three warrants to purchase a total of 290,000 shares of common stock, with vesting periods ranging from 3 months to two years. These warrants expire after three to five years and have exercise prices per share ranging from \$2.38 to \$3.03.

(x) In addition, in February 2007 we issued common stock and warrants to twenty-three (23) investors in a private placement transaction for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately \$50,000,000. We issued an aggregate of 20,000,000 shares of common stock at a price of \$2.50 per share and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 10,000,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$3.25 per shares. The placement agent for the private placement also received a warrant to purchase 1,200,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price per share of \$3.25. Each of the warrants issued in the transaction has a term of five years.

II-3

---

Table of Contents

- (y) During the quarter ended June 30, 2007:
- we issued to thirteen (13) employees options to purchase a total of 276,000 shares of common stock with vesting periods ranging from zero to three years. The options expire in ten years and have exercise prices per share ranging from \$3.03 to \$4.04.
  - we issued to six (6) outside directors options to purchase a total of 210,000 shares of common stock that vest evenly over one year. The options expire in ten years and have exercise prices per share ranging from \$3.76 to \$3.83.
  - we issued to one (1) consultant a warrant to purchase a total of 25,000 shares of common stock, with a vesting period of fifteen months. This warrant expires after three years and has an exercise price per share of \$3.27.
  - we granted Pacific Advisors Holdings Limited a warrant to purchase 1,500,000 shares of common stock at \$5.25 per share. This warrant vests at 375,000 per quarter beginning July 1, 2007 except that such warrant will not be exercisable until such time as Grain Enhancements LLC has met certain conditions mutually agreed upon by the parties.
- (z) During the quarter ended September 30, 2007, we issued to six (6) employees options to purchase a total of 65,000 shares of common stock with vesting periods ranging from 90 days to three years. The options expire in ten years and have exercise prices per share ranging from \$1.44 to \$3.22.
- (aa) During the quarter ended December 31, 2007, we issued to four employees options to purchase an aggregate of 123,000 shares of our common stock. The options vest quarterly over periods ranging from three to four years, have per exercise prices between \$1.02 and \$1.50, and expire in ten years.
- The following issuances of stock were made without any public solicitation upon exercise of options and warrants. Each holder of an option or warrant represented to us that the securities were being acquired for investment purposes only and not with an intention to resell or distribute such securities. Each of the individuals or entities had access to information about our business and financial condition and was deemed capable of protecting their own interests. As such, the stock was issued pursuant to the private placement exemption provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. These are deemed to be “restricted securities” as defined in Rule 144 under the 1933 Act and the stock certificates bear a legend limiting the resale thereof.
- (a) During 2005, we issued an aggregate of 531,000 shares of our common stock upon exercise of outstanding options and warrants.
- (b) From January 1, 2006 to March 3, 2006, we issued 42,576 shares of our common stock upon the cashless exercise of outstanding options and warrants.
- (c) From March 4, 2006 to May 23, 2006, we issued 1,214,051 shares of our common stock upon the cashless exercise of outstanding options and warrants.
- (d) From April 1, 2006 to June 30, 2006, we issued an aggregate of 655,610 shares of our common stock upon the cashless exercise of outstanding options and warrants.
- (e) From July 1, 2006 to September 30, 2006, we issued an aggregate of 300,000 shares of our common stock upon exercise of outstanding options and warrants for the aggregate exercise price of \$172,500.
- (f)

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

From October 1, 2006 to December 31, 2006, we issued an aggregate of 5,335,064 shares of our common stock upon exercise of outstanding warrants for the aggregate exercise price of \$5,611,588.

(g) From January 1, 2007 to March 31, 2007, we issued a total of 3,451,959 shares of common stock to twenty one security holders upon the exercise of outstanding warrants for a total purchase price of \$3,929,979.

(h) From April 1, 2007 to June 30, 2007, we issued a total of 5,400,199 shares of common stock to thirty security holders upon the exercise of outstanding warrants for a total purchase price of \$2,947,000.

II-4

---

Table of Contents

- (i) From July 1, 2007 to September 30, 2007, we issued a total of 2,291,183 shares of common stock to eighteen security holders upon the exercise of outstanding warrants for a total purchase price of \$2,089,000.
- (j) From October 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007, we issued a total of 2,296,157 shares of common stock to three security holders upon the exercise of outstanding warrants for a total purchase price of \$274,000 and the cancellation of shares of common stock in a cashless exercise.

The following issuances of stock, warrants, and other equity securities were exchanged by us with our existing security holders exclusively in transactions in which no commission or other remuneration was paid or given directly or indirectly to any person. As such, the issuance of the following securities was exempt from registration under Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

- (a) In February of to March 3, 2006, we issued a total of 1,200,000 shares of our common stock upon conversion our 600 shares of our Series B Convertible Preferred Stock. From March 4, 2006 to May 23, 2006, we issued a total of 2,250,000 shares of our common stock upon conversion our 1,125 shares of our Series B Convertible Preferred Stock.
- (b) From April 1, 2006 to June 30, 2006, we issued a total of 2,100,000 shares of our common stock upon conversion of 1,050 shares of our Series B Convertible Preferred Stock.
- (c) From July 1, 2006 to September 30, 2006, we issued a total of 4,550,000 shares of our common stock upon conversion of 2,275 shares of our Series B Convertible Preferred Stock.
- (d) From July 1, 2006 to September 30, 2006, we issued 8,053,513 shares of our common stock upon conversion of 6,854 shares of our Series C Convertible Preferred Stock.
- (e) From October 1, 2006 to December 31, 2006, we issued 5,360,000 shares of our common stock upon conversion of 2,680 shares of our Series B Convertible Stock.
- (f) From October 1, 2006 to December 31, 2006, we issued 6,162,341 shares of our common stock upon conversion of 5,238 shares of our Series C Convertible Preferred Stock.
- (g) During 2007, we issued a total of 940,000 shares of our common stock to four shareholders upon conversion of 470 shares of our Series B Convertible Stock held by such shareholders.
- (h) During 2007, we issued a total of 6,432,932 shares of our common stock to 17 shareholders upon conversion of 5,468 shares of our Series C Convertible Stock held by such shareholders.

The following issuances of stock and assumption of options and warrants were made pursuant to an exemption provided by Section 3(a)(10) of the Securities Act of 1933 after a fairness hearing before the California Department of Corporations.

- (a) On October 4, 2005, NutraCea completed its merger with The RiceX Company. In connection with the merger, NutraCea issued 28,272,064 shares of its common stock to holders of RiceX common stock. In addition, NutraCea assumed each outstanding option and warrant to purchase RiceX common stock and converted those options and warrants into options and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 11,810,507 shares of NutraCea common stock.

Item 16: EXHIBITS

Exhibit  
Number

Exhibit Description

2.01(1) Plan and Agreement of Exchange.

II-5

---



Table of Contents

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
2.02(2)	Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization, dated as of April 4, 2005, by and among the NutraCea, The RiceX Company and Red Acquisition Corporation.
2.03(3)	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 28, 2007, between NutraCea and Vital Living, Inc.
2.04(30)	Quotas Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated January 31, 2008, between NutraCea and Quota Holders of Irgovel - Industria Riograndens De Oleos Begetais Ltda.
3.01.1(4)	Restated and Amended Articles of Incorporation as filed with the Secretary of State of California on December 13, 2001.
3.01.2(5)	Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation as filed with the Secretary of State of California on August 4, 2003.
3.01.3(6)	Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation as filed with the Secretary of State of California on October 31, 2003.
3.01.4(5)	Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation as filed with the Secretary of State of California on September 29, 2005.
3.01.5(7)	Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation.
3.02(8)	Certificate of Designation of the Rights, Preferences, and Privileges of the Series A Preferred Stock as filed with the Secretary of State of California on December 13, 2001.
3.03(9)	Certificate of Determination, Preferences and Rights of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock as filed with the Secretary of State of California on October 4, 2005.
3.04(10)	Certificate of Determination, Preferences and Rights of Series C Convertible Preferred Stock as filed with the Secretary of State of California on May 10, 2006.
3.05.1(11)	Bylaws of NutraCea.
3.05.2(12)	Amendment of Bylaws of NutraCea.
4.01(9)	Form of warrant issued to subscribers in connection with NutraCea's October 2005 private placement.
4.02(10)	Form of warrant issued to subscribers in connection with NutraCea's May 2006 private placement.
4.03(13)	Form of warrant issued to subscribers in connection with NutraCea's February 2007 private placement.
5.01*	Opinion of Counsel.
1010.01(9)	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated September 28, 2005, by and among NutraCea and the investors named therein.

- 10.02(9) Registration Rights Agreement, dated September 28, 2005, by and among NutraCea and the investors named therein.
- 10.03(10) Securities Purchase Agreement, dated May 12, 2006, by and among NutraCea and the investors named therein.

II-6

---

Table of Contents

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.04(10)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated May 12, 2006, by and among NutraCea and the investors named therein.
10.05(13)	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated February 15, 2007, by and among NutraCea and the investors named therein.
10.06(13)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated February 15, 2007, by and among NutraCea and the investors named therein.
10.07(14)±	Private Label Supply Agreement and Strategic Alliance between NutraCea and ITV Global.
10.08(15)±	W.F. Young Distribution Agreement.
1010.10(5)±	Production Facility Development and Rice Bran Supply and Purchase Agreement dated September 13, 2005 between NutraCea and Food Trading Company Dominicana, S.A.
10.11(5)±	Assignment dated April 12, 2005 from W.F. Young, Inc. to NutraCea.
10.12(5)±	Distribution Agreement dated April 12, 2005 between W.F. Young, Inc. and NutraCea.
10.13(5)	Manufacturing Agreement dated April 12, 2005 between W.F. Young, Inc. and NutraCea.
10.14(7)±	Limited Liability Company Agreement for Grain Enhancements, LLC.
10.15(30)+	Amendment of Limited Liability Company Agreement for Grain Enhancements, LLC.
10.16(7)±	Supply Agreement.
10.17(7)±	License and Distribution Agreement.
10.18(30)+	Amendment of License and Distribution Agreement.
10.19(7)±	Equipment Lease Agreement.
10.20(7)	Form of non-statutory Stock Option Agreement between the Company and the non-employee members of the Board of Directors dated May 1, 2007.
10.21(16)	Form of Senior Secured Convertible Note of Vital Living, Inc.
10.22(17)	Form of securities purchase letter agreement, dated April 2007, by and between NutraCea and the holder of notes and/or preferred stock of Vital Living, Inc.
10.23(17)	Form of securities purchase letter agreement, dated April 2007, by and between NutraCea and the holder of notes and/or preferred stock of Vital Living, Inc.
10.24(18)	Letter dated September 10, 2007, from Vital Living, Inc. to NutraCea.

10.25(30) Stock Purchase Agreement, dated January 24, 2008, between Fortune Finance Overseas Ltd., and Medan, LLC.

II-7

---

Table of Contents

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.26(30)+	Wheat Bran Stabilization Equipment Lease, dated January 24, 2008, between NutraCea and PT Panganmas Inti Nusantara.
10.27(15)	Executive Employment Agreement between NutraCea and Bradley D. Edson.
10.28(30)	First Amendment to Employment Agreement between NutraCea and Bradley D. Edson.
10.29(5)	Executive Employment Agreement between The RiceX Company and Todd C. Crow.
10.30(5)	Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement between NutraCea, Todd C. Crow and The RiceX Company.
10.31(30)	Employment Agreement between NutraCea and Leo Gingras.
10.32(19)	Executive Employment Agreement between NutraCea and Kody Newland.
10.33(30)	First Amendment to Employment Agreement between NutraCea and Kody Newland.
10.34(15)	Executive Employment Agreement between NutraCea and Margie D. Adelman.
10.35(20)	NutraCea 2003 Stock Compensation Plan.
10.36(5)	NutraCea 2005 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.36(30)	Form of Non-Employee Director Stock Option Agreement under the NutraCea 2005 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.37(30)	Stock Option Agreement dated February 8, 2007 between NutraCea and Leo Gingras.
10.38(14)	Warrant Agreement between NutraCea and Steven Saunders dated February 27, 2006.
10.39(21)	Form of non-statutory Stock Option Agreement between NutraCea and the non-employee members of the Board of Directors dated May 23, 2006.
10.40(22)	The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan.
10.41(23)	Form of Directors Stock Option Agreement for The RiceX Company.
10.42(23)	Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement not issued under The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan, governing options granted to The RiceX Company employees.
10.43(24)	Form of non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued under The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan between The RiceX Company and The RiceX Company employees dated October 1, 1999.
10.44(24)	Form of non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued under The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan between The RiceX Company and Ike Lynch dated November 1, 1999. Identical Agreements with

Daniel McPeak, Jr. and Todd C. Crow.

10.45(25) Form of Board Member Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued under The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan between The RiceX Company and the Board Members of the RiceX Company dated February 22, 2001, September 23 and 29, 2001.

II-8

---

Table of Contents

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.46(26)	Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued under The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan between The RiceX Company and employees dated January 2, 2000.
10.47(27)	Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued September 23, 2002 between The RiceX Company and the members of The RiceX Company's Board of Directors.
10.48(27)	Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued July 1, 2004 between The RiceX Company and Edward McMillan.
10.49(28)	Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued October 18, 2004 between The RiceX Company and two members of The RiceX Company Board Directors.
10.50(29)	Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued under the 1997 Stock Option Plan between The RiceX Company and certain non-employee RiceX Directors dated March 31, 2005.
10.51(29)	Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued under the 1997 Stock Option Plan between The RiceX Company and certain employees of RiceX dated March 31, 2005.
10.52(5)	Form of Option Assumption Agreement between NutraCea and Option Holders relating to assumed Options granted under The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan.
10.53(5)	Form of Option Assumption Agreement between NutraCea and Option Holders relating to assumed non-plan RiceX Options.
10.54(5)	Form of Option Assumption Agreement between NutraCea and former Directors of The RiceX Company.
21.01(30)	List of subsidiaries.
23.1	Consent of Malone & Bailey, PC, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
23.2	Consent of Perry-Smith LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
23.3*	Consent of Weintraub Genshlea Chediak Law Corporation (included in Exhibit 5.1)
24.1*	Power of Attorney (See signature page).

---

± Confidential treatment granted as to certain portions.  
 + Confidential treatment requested as to certain portions.  
 \* Previously filed..

(1) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on November 19, 2001.

(2)

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

- incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on April 4, 2005.
- (3) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously file on registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on October 4, 2007.
- (4) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB, filed on April 16, 2002.
- (5) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Registration Statement on Form SB-2, filed on November 18, 2005.

II-9

---



Table of Contents

- (6) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on November 19, 2003.
- (7) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on August 14, 2007.
- (8) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Registration Statement on Form SB-2, filed on June 4, 2002.
- (9) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on October 4, 2005.
- (10) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on May 15, 2006.
- (11) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Registration Statement on Form SB-2, filed on June 12, 2006.
- (12) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-KSB, filed on March 31, 2003.
- (13) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 20, 2007.
- (14) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on May 15, 2006.
- (15) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB, filed on March 31, 2005.
- (16) incorporated herein by reference to exhibit 4.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by Vital Living, Inc. on December 19, 2003.
- (17) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 1, 2007.
- (18) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Amendment No. 1 to Schedule 13D filed by the Registrant on September 12, 2007.
- (19) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on April 2, 2007.
- (20) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8, filed on November 18, 2003.
- (21) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on August 14, 2006.
- (22) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Registration Statement Number Statement No. 000-24285, filed on May 18, 1998.
- (23) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Registration Statement No. 000-24285, filed on May 18, 1998.
- (24) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-KSB, filed on March 30, 2000.
- (25) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on August 10, 2001.
- (26) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on August 12, 2002.
- (27) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on November 15, 2003.
- (28) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-KSB, filed on March 30, 2005.
- (29) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on May 16, 2005.
- (30)

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

Incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 17, 2008.

Item 17:                   Undertakings.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

1. To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

II-10

---

Table of Contents

- i. To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;
  - ii. To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the “Calculation of Registration Fee” table in the effective registration statement.
  - iii. To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;
2. That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
  3. To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.
  4. That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:
    - i. If the registrant is relying on Rule 430B (Sec. 230.430B of this chapter):
      - A. Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and
      - B. Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date; or
    - ii. If the registrant is subject to Rule 430C, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of

contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

5. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Table of Contents

## SIGNATURES

In accordance with the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant has duly caused this Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 on Form S-1 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereto duly authorized, in the City of El Dorado Hill, State of California, on this 25th day of April, 2008.

## NUTRACEA

BY: /s/ Bradley D. Edson  
Bradley D. Edson  
Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 on Form S-1 has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
Principal Executive Officer:		
/s/ Bradley D. Edson Bradley D. Edson	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director	April 25, 2008
Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer:		
/s/ Todd C. Crow Todd C. Crow	Chief Financial Officer	April 25, 2008
Additional Directors:		
/s/ David Bensol* David Bensol	Director	April 25, 2008
/s/ James C. Lintzenich* James C. Lintzenich	Director	April 25, 2008
/s/ Edward L. McMillan* Edward L. McMillan	Director	April 25, 2008
Wesley K. Clark	Director	
/s/ Steven W. Saunders* Steven W. Saunders	Director	April 25, 2008
/s/ Kenneth L. Shropshire* Kenneth L. Shropshire	Director	April 25, 2008

\*By /s/ Todd C. Crow  
Todd C. Crow  
Attorney-in-fact

April 25, 2008

II-12

---

Table of Contents

## EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
2.01(1)	Plan and Agreement of Exchange.
2.02(2)	Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization, dated as of April 4, 2005, by and among the NutraCea, The RiceX Company and Red Acquisition Corporation.
2.03(3)	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 28, 2007, between NutraCea and Vital Living, Inc.
2.04(30)	Quotas Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated January 31, 2008, between NutraCea and Quota Holders of Irgovel - Industria Riograndens De Oleos Begetais Ltda.
3.01.1(4)	Restated and Amended Articles of Incorporation as filed with the Secretary of State of California on December 13, 2001.
3.01.2(5)	Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation as filed with the Secretary of State of California on August 4, 2003.
3.01.3(6)	Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation as filed with the Secretary of State of California on October 31, 2003.
3.01.4(5)	Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation as filed with the Secretary of State of California on September 29, 2005.
3.01.5(7)	Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation.
3.02(8)	Certificate of Designation of the Rights, Preferences, and Privileges of the Series A Preferred Stock as filed with the Secretary of State of California on December 13, 2001.
3.03(9)	Certificate of Determination, Preferences and Rights of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock as filed with the Secretary of State of California on October 4, 2005.
3.04(10)	Certificate of Determination, Preferences and Rights of Series C Convertible Preferred Stock as filed with the Secretary of State of California on May 10, 2006.
3.05.1(11)	Bylaws of NutraCea.
3.05.2(12)	Amendment of Bylaws of NutraCea.
4.01(9)	Form of warrant issued to subscribers in connection with NutraCea's October 2005 private placement.
4.02(10)	Form of warrant issued to subscribers in connection with NutraCea's May 2006 private placement.
4.03(13)	Form of warrant issued to subscribers in connection with NutraCea's February 2007 private placement.
5.01*	Opinion of Counsel.





Table of Contents

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.01(9)	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated September 28, 2005, by and among NutraCea and the investors named therein.
10.02(9)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated September 28, 2005, by and among NutraCea and the investors named therein.
10.03(10)	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated May 12, 2006, by and among NutraCea and the investors named therein.
10.04(10)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated May 12, 2006, by and among NutraCea and the investors named therein.
10.05(13)	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated February 15, 2007, by and among NutraCea and the investors named therein.
10.06(13)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated February 15, 2007, by and among NutraCea and the investors named therein.
10.07(14)±	Private Label Supply Agreement and Strategic Alliance between NutraCea and ITV Global.
10.08(15)±	W.F. Young Distribution Agreement.
10.10(5)±	Production Facility Development and Rice Bran Supply and Purchase Agreement dated September 13, 2005 between NutraCea and Food Trading Company Dominicana, S.A.
10.11(5)±	Assignment dated April 12, 2005 from W.F. Young, Inc. to NutraCea.
10.12(5)±	Distribution Agreement dated April 12, 2005 between W.F. Young, Inc. and NutraCea.
10.13(5)	Manufacturing Agreement dated April 12, 2005 between W.F. Young, Inc. and NutraCea.
10.14(7)±	Limited Liability Company Agreement for Grain Enhancements, LLC.
10.15(30)+	Amendment of Limited Liability Company Agreement for Grain Enhancements, LLC.
10.16(7)±	Supply Agreement.
10.17(7)±	License and Distribution Agreement.
10.18(30)+	Amendment of License and Distribution Agreement.
10.19(7)±	Equipment Lease Agreement.
10.20(7)	Form of non-statutory Stock Option Agreement between the Company and the non-employee members of the Board of Directors dated May 1, 2007.

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

10.21(16) Form of Senior Secured Convertible Note of Vital Living, Inc.

10.22(17) Form of securities purchase letter agreement, dated April 2007, by and between NutraCea and the holder of notes and/or preferred stock of Vital Living, Inc.

---

Table of Contents

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.23(17)	Form of securities purchase letter agreement, dated April 2007, by and between NutraCea and the holder of notes and/or preferred stock of Vital Living, Inc.
10.24(18)	Letter dated September 10, 2007, from Vital Living, Inc. to NutraCea.
10.25(30)	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated January 24, 2008, between Fortune Finance Overseas Ltd., and Medan, LLC.
10.26(30)+	Wheat Bran Stabilization Equipment Lease, dated January 24, 2008, between NutraCea and PT Panganmas Inti Nusantara.
10.27(15)	Executive Employment Agreement between NutraCea and Bradley D. Edson.
10.28(30)	First Amendment to Employment Agreement between NutraCea and Bradley D. Edson.
10.29(5)	Executive Employment Agreement between The RiceX Company and Todd C. Crow.
10.30(5)	Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement between NutraCea, Todd C. Crow and The RiceX Company.
10.31(30)	Employment Agreement between NutraCea and Leo Gingras.
10.32(19)	Executive Employment Agreement between NutraCea and Kody Newland.
10.33(30)	First Amendment to Employment Agreement between NutraCea and Kody Newland.
10.34(15)	Executive Employment Agreement between NutraCea and Margie D. Adelman.
10.35(20)	NutraCea 2003 Stock Compensation Plan.
10.36(5)	NutraCea 2005 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.36(30)	Form of Non-Employee Director Stock Option Agreement under the NutraCea 2005 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.37(30)	Stock Option Agreement dated February 8, 2007 between NutraCea and Leo Gingras.
10.38(14)	Warrant Agreement between NutraCea and Steven Saunders dated February 27, 2006.
10.39(21)	Form of non-statutory Stock Option Agreement between NutraCea and the non-employee members of the Board of Directors dated May 23, 2006.
10.40(22)	The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan.
10.41(23)	Form of Directors Stock Option Agreement for The RiceX Company.

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

- 10.42(23) Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement not issued under The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan, governing options granted to The RiceX Company employees.
- 10.43(24) Form of non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued under The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan between The RiceX Company and The RiceX Company employees dated October 1, 1999.
-

Table of Contents

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.44(24)	Form of non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued under The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan between The RiceX Company and Ike Lynch dated November 1, 1999. Identical Agreements with Daniel McPeak, Jr. and Todd C. Crow.
10.45(25)	Form of Board Member Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued under The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan between The RiceX Company and the Board Members of the RiceX Company dated February 22, 2001, September 23 and 29, 2001.
10.46(26)	Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued under The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan between The RiceX Company and employees dated January 2, 2000.
10.47(27)	Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued September 23, 2002 between The RiceX Company and the members of The RiceX Company's Board of Directors.
10.48(27)	Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued July 1, 2004 between The RiceX Company and Edward McMillan.
10.49(28)	Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued October 18, 2004 between The RiceX Company and two members of The RiceX Company Board Directors.
10.50(29)	Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued under the 1997 Stock Option Plan between The RiceX Company and certain non-employee RiceX Directors dated March 31, 2005.
10.51(29)	Form of Non-statutory Stock Option Agreement issued under the 1997 Stock Option Plan between The RiceX Company and certain employees of RiceX dated March 31, 2005.
10.52(5)	Form of Option Assumption Agreement between NutraCea and Option Holders relating to assumed Options granted under The RiceX Company 1997 Stock Option Plan.
10.53(5)	Form of Option Assumption Agreement between NutraCea and Option Holders relating to assumed non-plan RiceX Options.
10.54(5)	Form of Option Assumption Agreement between NutraCea and former Directors of The RiceX Company.
21.01(30)	List of subsidiaries.
<u>23.1</u>	Consent of Malone & Bailey, PC, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
<u>23.2</u>	Consent of Perry-Smith LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
23.3*	Consent of Weintraub Genshlea Chediak Law Corporation (included in Exhibit 5.1)
24.1*	Power of Attorney (See signature page).

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

± Confidential treatment granted as to certain portions.  
+ Confidential treatment requested as to certain portions.  
\* Previously filed..

- (1) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on November 19, 2001.
- (2) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on April 4, 2005.
-

Table of Contents

- (3) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously file on registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on October 4, 2007.
- (4) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB, filed on April 16, 2002.
- (5) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Registration Statement on Form SB-2, filed on November 18, 2005.
- (6) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on November 19, 2003.
- (7) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed on August 14, 2007.
- (8) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Registration Statement on Form SB-2, filed on June 4, 2002.
- (9) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on October 4, 2005.
- (10) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on May 15, 2006.
- (11) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Registration Statement on Form SB-2, filed on June 12, 2006.
- (12) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-KSB, filed on March 31, 2003.
- (13) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 20, 2007.
- (14) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on May 15, 2006.
- (15) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB, filed on March 31, 2005.
- (16) incorporated herein by reference to exhibit 4.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by Vital Living, Inc. on December 19, 2003.
- (17) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 1, 2007.
- (18) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Amendment No. 1 to Schedule 13D filed by the Registrant on September 12, 2007.
- (19) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on April 2, 2007.
- (20) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8, filed on November 18, 2003.
- (21) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on August 14, 2006.
- (22) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Registration Statement Number Statement No. 000-24285, filed on May 18, 1998.
- (23) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Registration Statement No. 000-24285, filed on May 18, 1998.
- (24) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-KSB, filed on March 30, 2000.
- (25) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on August 10, 2001.
- (26) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on August 12, 2002.
- (27)

Edgar Filing: NUTRACEA - Form POS AM

incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on November 15, 2003.

(28) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-KSB, filed on March 30, 2005.

(29) incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on The RiceX Company's Report on Form 10-QSB, filed on May 16, 2005.

(30) Incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed on Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 17, 2008.

---